

# Waterbody Data Sheet

|  |                         |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|
| <b>Survey Description</b>  |                         |  |  |
| Project Name:<br><i>SERP</i>   |                         | Waterbody Name:<br><i>unnamed pond</i>   |  |
| Waterbody ID:<br><i>0NAG002</i>  |                         | Date:<br><i>8/5/14</i>   |  |
| State:<br><i>M</i>   | County:<br><i>Marsh</i> | Company:<br><i>DDWest</i>  | Crew Member Initials: Photo ID(s):<br><i>G 1</i>           |
| Tract Number(s):<br><i>18-123</i>  |                         | Milepost Entry:<br><i>35° 57' 11.73695'</i><br><i>77° 56' 41.32897'</i>  | Milepost Exit: Associated Wetland ID(s):<br><i>WNA6007</i> |
| Survey Type: (check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other: <i>aerial</i>  |                         |  |  |
| <b>Physical Attributes</b>   |                         |  |  |
| Stream Classification: (check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial   |                         |  |  |
| Waterbody Type: (check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Stream <input type="checkbox"/> River <input type="checkbox"/> Ditch <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Connecting swale <sup>a</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Other:       |                         |  |  |
| OHWM<br>Width: <i>NA</i> ft.<br>Height: _____ ft.  |                         | OHWM Indicator: (check all that apply)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change |  |
| Width of Waterbody - Top of Bank to Top of Bank at Centerline: <i>NA</i> ft.   |                         | Width of Waterbody - Water Edge to Water Edge at Centerline: <i>NA</i> ft.   |  |
| Depth of Water at Centerline: (Approx.) <i>NA</i> ft.  |                         |  |  |
| Sinuosity: (check one)<br><i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Straight <input type="checkbox"/> Meandering  |                         | Water velocity: (Approx.) <i>NA</i> fps  |  |
| Bank height<br>Right: <i>&lt; 1</i> ft.<br>Left: <i>&lt; 1</i> ft.   |                         | Bank slope<br>Right: <i>2</i> degrees<br>Left: <i>2</i> degrees  |  |
| <b>Qualitative Attributes</b>  |                         |  |  |
| Water Appearance: (check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> No water <input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |                         |  |  |
| Substrate: (check all that apply)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                                    |                         |  |  |
| % of Substrate: _____ %    _____ % <i>40</i> % <i>60</i> %    _____ %    _____ %   |                         |  |  |
| Width of Riparian Zone: _____ ft.  |                         | Vegetative Layers: (check all that apply)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shrubs: <input type="checkbox"/> Herbs<br>Avg. DBH of Dominants: (approx.) <i>16</i> in. <i>2</i> in.  |  |
| Dominant Bank Vegetation: (list)<br><i>Smilax rotundifolia, Liquidambar styraciflua, Liriodendron tulipifera, Larya cglabra, Arundinaria gigantea</i>  |                         |  |  |
| Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools): (list)<br><i>Several snags / overhanging logs</i>  |                         |  |  |
| Aquatic Organisms Observed: (list)<br><i>NONE</i>  |                         |  |  |
| Invasive and/or T&E Species Observed: (list)<br><i>NONE</i>  |                         |  |  |
| Tributary is: (check one)<br><i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated   |                         |  |  |
| Disturbances: (check all that apply)<br><i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Livestock access <input type="checkbox"/> Manure in waterbody <input type="checkbox"/> Waste discharge pipes <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____  |                         |  |  |
| Stream Quality <sup>b</sup> : (check one)<br><i>NA</i> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low  |                         |  |  |

Waterbody ID:

onag002

**High Quality:** Natural, natural bank vegetation around entire waterbody; banks stable and protected by roots; water color is clear to tea-colored; no barriers to fish movement; many fish cover types available; diverse and stable aquatic habitat; no disturbance by livestock or man.

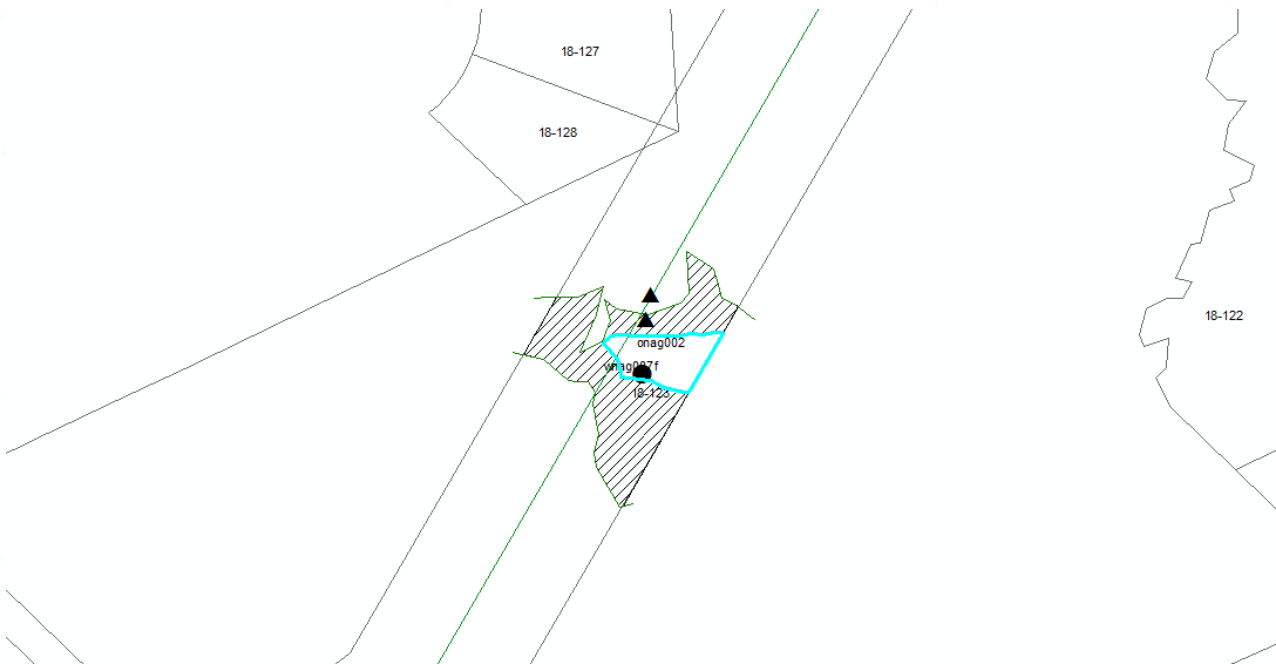
**Moderate Quality:** Altered by rip-rap; natural vegetation extends 1/3-1/2 of the active channel width on each side; filtering function or bank vegetation only moderately compromised; banks moderately unstable; water color is cloudy, submerged objects covered with greenish film; moderate odor; minor barriers to fish movement; fair aquatic habitat; minimum disturbance by livestock or man.

**Low Quality:** Rip rap and channelization excessive; natural vegetation less than 1/3 of the active channel width on each side; lack of regeneration; filtering function severely compromised; banks unstable (eroding); water color is muddy and turbid; obvious pollutants (algal mats, surface scum, surface sheen); heavy odor; severe barriers to fish movement; little to no aquatic habitat; severe disturbance from livestock or man.

**Notes:**

located inside wnag007  
breached dam  
could not access for gps  
mapped using aerial imagery

**Waterbody Sketch** (Include north arrow, centerline, distance from centerline, data point locations, survey boundary, and IDs of associated features)



*onag002*



Open water point onag002, facing south



ONAG002 facing east



ONAG002 facing north



ONAG002 facing west

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_

DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_

Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)

SNAH021



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
  - 2. Evaluator's name: DDWEST
  - 3. Date of evaluation: 8-13-14
  - 4. Time of evaluation: 3:41
  - 5. Name of stream: unnamed trib to Saphony Creek
  - 6. River basin: TAR-PAMLICO
  - 7. Approximate drainage area: > 100 acres
  - 8. Stream order: 1st
  - 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
  - 10. County: NASH
  - 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
  - 12. Subdivision name (if any): \_\_\_\_\_
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): -35°56'17"N      Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -77°57'32"W
- Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): None
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Heavy rain storm prior 3 days
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Normal
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat NA Trout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NR (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) NO
- 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 20 % Agricultural \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 10 80 % Forested
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 12
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends X Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 51

Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature [Signature]

Date 8-13-14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SNAD021

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 5     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 3     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 51    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNAHO 21

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Date: 8-13-14  | Project/Site: SERP  | Latitude: 35°56'17.547"                        |
| Evaluator: DDWEST  | County: NASH  | Longitude: 77°57'31.432"                       |
| Total Points: 34<br><i>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*</i> | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent (Perennial) | Other: UNT to Saphony Creek<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9.5)

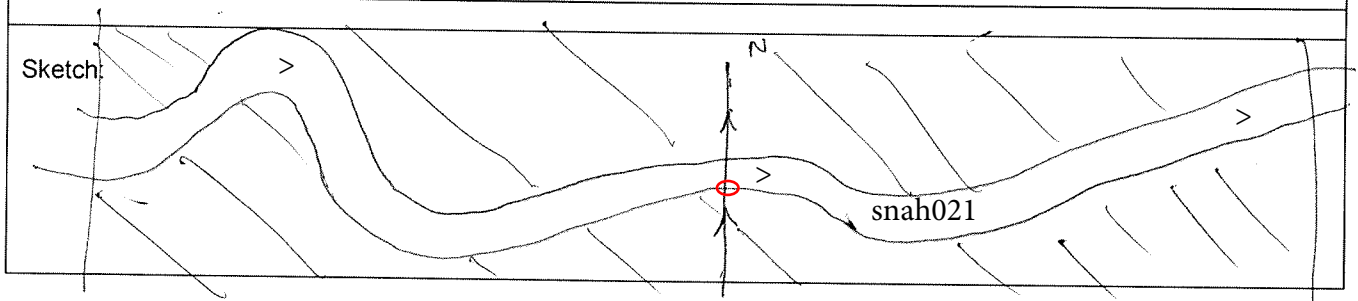
|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 13)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:



EMERGENT WETLAND



*snah021*



Waterbody snah021 facing west upstream



Waterbody snah021 facing east downstream

*snah021*



Waterbody snah021 facing north cross stream

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_

DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_

SNAHOZO

Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: DOMINION
- 2. Evaluator's name: DDWest / DCB
- 3. Date of evaluation: 8/13/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 10:53
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Saphony Creek
- 6. River basin: Tar-Pamlico
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 7100 acres
- 8. Stream order: 2nd
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35° 55' 07.456"
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 77° 58' 22.626"
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): at ch

- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): NONE
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Heavy rain fall last 3 days
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Not RAINING
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use:  % Residential  % Commercial  % Industrial  % Agricultural  % Forested  % Cleared / Logged  % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 10
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2'
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 76      Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature [Signature]      Date 8/13/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SNKHOZO

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 6     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 4     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4     |
| STABILITY                                     | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
|   | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 4     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 76    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNAH020

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Date: 8/13/14  | Project/Site: SERP   | Latitude: 35° 55' 07.456"                      |
| Evaluator: DDWest  | County: Nash   | Longitude: 77° 58' 22.626"                     |
| Total Points: 43.5<br><i>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*</i> | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent <b>Perennial</b> | Other: UNT to Saphony Creek<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 21)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
|   | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 11.5)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

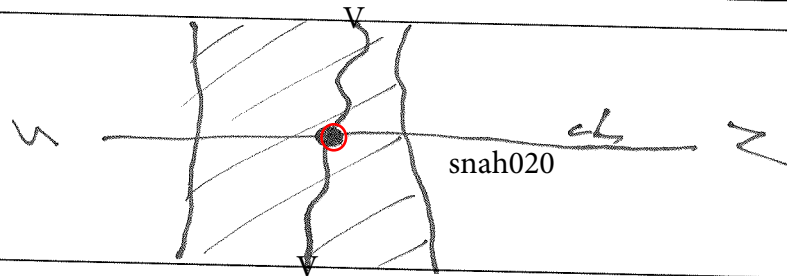
C. Biology (Subtotal = 11)

|   |                        |     |           |     |
|---|------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                      | 2   | 1         | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                      | 2   | 1         | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                      | 1   | 2         | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                      | 1   | 2         | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                      | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                      | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                      | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                      | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 |     | Other = 0 |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



*snah020*



Waterbody *snah020* facing east upstream



Waterbody *snah020* facing west downstream

*snah020*



Waterbody snah020 facing upline cross stream

SNAH023

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: Dominion 2. Evaluator's name: DDWEST  
 3. Date of evaluation: 8-15-14 4. Time of evaluation: 1:10  
 5. Name of stream: unnamed trib to Sapony Creek 6. River basin: TAR-PAMLICO  
 7. Approximate drainage area: >50 acres 8. Stream order: 1st  
 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft 10. County: NASH  
 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. 12. Subdivision name (if any): \_\_\_\_\_  
 Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35°54'21.282" Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 77°59'16.664"  
 Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_  
 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

14. Proposed channel work (if any): None  
 15. Recent weather conditions: Mainly dry - few showers  
 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Normal  
 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat  
NA Trout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NA (I-IV)  
 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_  
 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO   
 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 50% Agricultural  
50% Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 22. Bankfull width: 8 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 12  
 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)  
 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends \_\_\_\_\_ Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 29 Comments: Man-made ditch (perennial) on edge of Ag field

Evaluator's Signature: [Signature] Date: 8-15-14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.



SWAH023

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE        |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|--------------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |              |
| <b>PHYSICAL</b>                               | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3            |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | <del>1</del> |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2            |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1            |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2            |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0            |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 1            |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0            |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 0            |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1            |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA           |
| <b>STABILITY</b>                              | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1            |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2            |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1            |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1            |
| <b>HABITAT</b>                                | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 1            |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 2            |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3            |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA           |
| <b>BIOLOGY</b>                                | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1            |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2            |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1            |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3            |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |              |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 29           |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

SNAH023

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

|  |  |                          |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| Date: 8-15-14  | Project/Site: SERP   | Latitude: 35°54'21.287"  |
| Evaluator: DPWEST  | County: NASH   | Longitude: 77°59'16.664" |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*<br>32 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent <u>Perennial</u> | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)

|   | Absent | Weak   | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5    | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | 0      | 0.5    | 1        | 1.5    |
|   |        | No = 0 | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

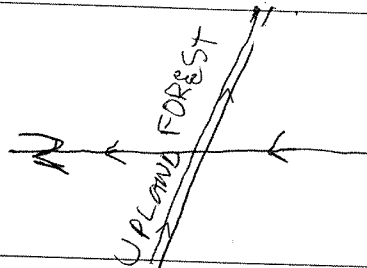
C. Biology (Subtotal = 12.5)

|   |   |                                  |   |     |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3 | 2                                | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3 | 2                                | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0 | 1                                | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0 | 1                                | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0 | 1                                | 2 | 3   |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0 | 0.5                              | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0 | 0.5                              | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0 | 0.5                              | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | 0 | 0.5                              | 1 | 1.5 |
|   |   | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Man-made ditch (perennial) on edge of Ag field

Sketch:



snaH023

*snah023*



Waterbody snah023 facing west upstream



Waterbody snah023 facing east downstream

*snah023*



Waterbody snah023 facing north cross stream

SNAHO24

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: DDWEST
- 3. Date of evaluation: 8-15-14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 1:45
- 5. Name of stream: Sapony Creek
- 6. River basin: TAR-PAMLICO
- 7. Approximate drainage area: > 100 acres
- 8. Stream order: 2nd
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): \_\_\_\_\_
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35° 54' 15.140" Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 77° 59' 21.422"
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): None
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Mainly dry - few showers
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Normal

- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat NA Trout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NA (I-IV)

- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES NO
- 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 20 % Agricultural  
80 % Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 20
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 25
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends X Frequent meander X Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 71 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature [Signature] Date 8-15-14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SNAHO 24

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 6     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 4     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 4     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 71    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

SNAH024

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

|  |  |                          |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| Date: 8-15-14  | Project/Site: SERP   | Latitude: 35°54'15.190"  |
| Evaluator: DDWEST  | County: NASH   | Longitude: 77°59'21.422" |
| Total Points: 51<br><i>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*</i> | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent <u>Perennial</u> | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 22.5)

|   | Absent | Weak   | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5    | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | 0      | 0.5    | 1        | 1.5    |
|   |        | No = 0 | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 13)

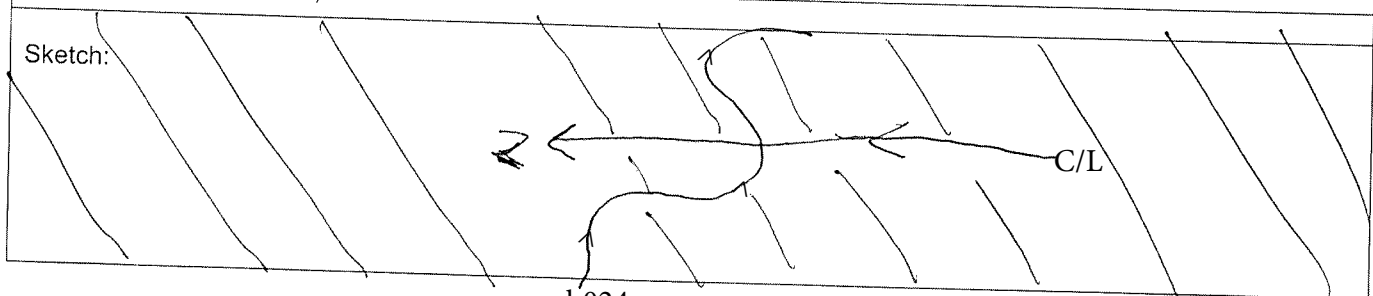
|  |     |        |         |     |
|--|-----|--------|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0   | 1      | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0   | 1      | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5 | 1      | 2       | 3   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0   | 0.5    | 0.5     | 0   |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0   | 0.5    | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | 0   | 0.5    | 1       | 1.5 |
|  |     | No = 0 | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 15.5)

|   |   |                        |           |     |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3 | 2                      | 1         | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3 | 2                      | 1         | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0 | 1                      | 2         | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0 | 1                      | 2         | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0 | 1                      | 2         | 3   |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0 | 0.5                    | 1         | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0 | 0.5                    | 1         | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0 | 0.5                    | 1         | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | 0 | 0.5                    | 1         | 1.5 |
|   |   | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 | Other = 0 |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Sapony Creek



snah024

*snah024*



Waterbody snah024 facing west upstream



Waterbody snah024 facing east downstream



*snah024*



Waterbody snah024 facing north cross-stream

5NAH022

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
  - 2. Evaluator's name: DDWEST
  - 3. Date of evaluation: 8-15-14
  - 4. Time of evaluation: 8:36
  - 5. Name of stream: unnamed trib to Sponny Creek
  - 6. River basin: TAR-PAMLICO
  - 7. Approximate drainage area: 7700 acres
  - 8. Stream order: 2nd
  - 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
  - 10. County: NASH
  - 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
  - 12. Subdivision name (if any): \_\_\_\_\_
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35° 53' 53.948" Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 77° 59' 34.928"
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): None
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Mainly dry - few showers
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Normal

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat  
NA Frout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NA (I-IV)

- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES/NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES / NO
- 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES / NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 90 % Agricultural  
60 % Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

- 22. Bankfull width: \_\_\_\_\_
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): \_\_\_\_\_
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends \_\_\_\_\_ Frequent meander X Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 66 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature [Signature] Date 8-15-14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SNAH022

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| <b>PHYSICAL</b>                               | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 5     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 4     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
| <b>STABILITY</b>                              | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
| <b>HABITAT</b>                                | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 4     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| <b>BIOLOGY</b>                                | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 66    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SNAH022

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

|  |  |                            |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Date: 8-15-14  | Project/Site: SERP   | Latitude: 35° 53' 53.948"  |
| Evaluator: DDWEST  | County: WASH   | Longitude: 77° 59' 34.928" |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*<br>47 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent <u>Perennial</u> | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name:   |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 22.5)

|   | Absent | Weak   | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> Continuity of channel bed and bank                         | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 1      | 2        | 3      |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5    | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | 0      | 0.5    | 1        | 1.5    |
|   |        | No = 0 | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 11.5)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 13)

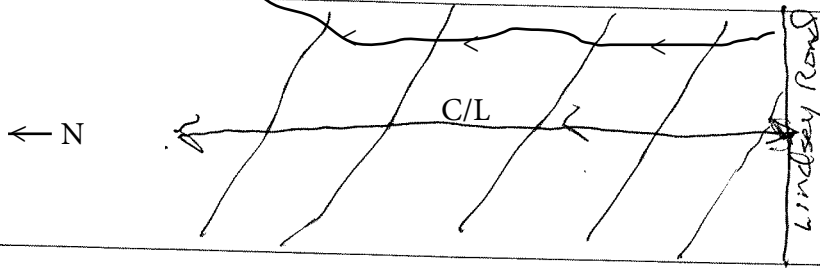
|   |   |              |            |           |
|---|---|--------------|------------|-----------|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3 | 2            | 1          | 0         |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3 | 2            | 1          | 0         |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0 | 1            | 2          | 3         |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0 | 1            | 2          | 3         |
| 22. Fish  | 0 | 1            | 2          | 3         |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0 | 0.5          | 1          | 1.5       |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0 | 0.5          | 1          | 1.5       |
| 25. Algae   | 0 | 0.5          | 1          | 1.5       |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | 0 | 0.5          | 1          | 1.5       |
|   |   | FACW = 0.75; | OBL = 1.5; | Other = 0 |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

snah022

Sketch:



*snah022*



Waterbody snah022 facing south upstream



Waterbody snah022 facing north downstream

*snah022*



Waterbody snah022 facing east cross-stream

SNAHO18

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: DDWEST
- 3. Date of evaluation: 8-8-14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 9:32
- 5. Name of stream: unnamed trib to Saphony Creek
- 6. River basin: TAR-PAMLICO
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 7100 acres
- 8. Stream order: 1st
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100ft
- 10. County: WASH
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): \_\_\_\_\_
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35° 53' 43.222"
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 77° 59' 37.799"
- Method location determined (circle): GPS  Topo Sheet  Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS  Other GIS  Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): NONE
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Dry - Few showers
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Normal

- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat NA Trout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NA (I-IV)

- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO
- 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 20 % Agricultural  
80 % Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 9
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 10
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 54      Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature [Signature]      Date 8-8-14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 3     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 1     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 3     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 54    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.



SNAH018

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Date: 8-8-14  | Project/Site: SERP   | Latitude: 35°53'43.222" N                     |
| Evaluator: DWEST  | County: NASH   | Longitude: 77°59'37.799" W                    |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*<br>38.25 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent <b>Perennial</b> | Other UNT to Saphony Creek<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> Continuity of channel bed and bank                         | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 10)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 10.75)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

*snah018*



Waterbody snah018 facing south upstream



Waterbody snah018 facing north downstream

*snah018*



Waterbody snah018 facing west cross stream

SNAH019

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: DAWEST
- 3. Date of evaluation: 8-8-14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 10:30
- 5. Name of stream: unsub. trib. to Sophomy Creek
- 6. River basin: TAR-PAMLICO
- 7. Approximate drainage area: > 50 acres
- 8. Stream order: 1st
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
- 10. County: NASH
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): \_\_\_\_\_
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35° 53' 39.178" Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 77° 59' 40.404"
- Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): NONE
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Dry - few showers
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Normal

- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat NA Trout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NA (I-IV)

- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES (NO)
- 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES (NO)
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 10 % Agricultural  
90 % Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

- 22. Bankfull width: \_\_\_\_\_
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): \_\_\_\_\_
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight X Occasional bends \_\_\_\_\_ Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 39 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature [Signature] Date 8-8-14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

SNAHO19

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 2     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 2     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 2     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 1     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 39    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

SNAH019

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Date: 8-8-14   | Project/Site: SERP  | Latitude: 35°53'39.178"                       |
| Evaluator: DOWEST  | County: NASH  | Longitude: 77°59'40.404"                      |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30* 27.25 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other UNT to Saphony Creek<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)

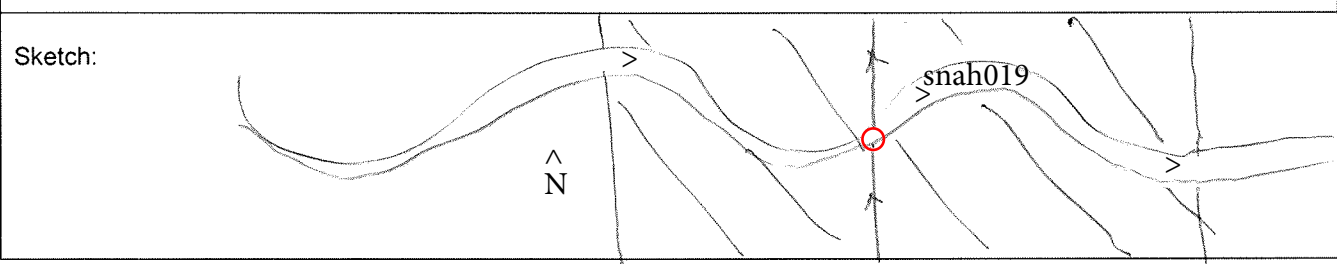
|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.75)

|   |                                   |     |   |     |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                 | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                 | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                 | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                 | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5, Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:



*snah019*



Waterbody snah019 facing west upstream



Waterbody snah019 facing east downstream

*snah019*



Waterbody snah019 facing north cross stream





# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

Snap004



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: ESI (L Roper)
- 3. Date of evaluation: 9/4/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 11am
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Tar River
- 6. River basin: Tar - Pamlico
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 200ac
- 8. Stream order: 1
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): none
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.86935
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -77.99853

Method location determined (circle):  GPS  Topo Sheet  Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS  Other GIS  Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
South of Bend of the River Rd near old Bailey Hwy

14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD

15. Recent weather conditions: rain within 24hr

16. Site conditions at time of visit: drainage between ag. fields

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat

Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed IV (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point?  YES  NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: 1ac

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map?  YES  NO

20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey?  YES  NO

21. Estimated watershed land use:  % Residential  % Commercial  % Industrial 40% Agricultural

20% Forested 40% Cleared / Logged  % Other (\_\_\_\_\_)

\* (Top of Bank) 3.5

22. Bank full width: 3.5

23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2

24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 66 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature Lauren Roper Date 9/4/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06 03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE     |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |           |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3         |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4         |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3         |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4         |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4         |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 4         |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2         |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | /         |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3         |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4         |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3         |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 2         |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 4         |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | /         |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0         |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0         |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5         |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |           |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          |          | <b>66</b> |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNAP004

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| Date: 9/4/14   | Project/Site: ACP  | Latitude: 35.86935                              |
| Evaluator: ESI (L Roper)   | County: Nash   | Longitude: -77.99853                            |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent<br>if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent <u>Perennial</u> | Other Winstead Crossroads<br>e.g. Quad Name: NC |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 15)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

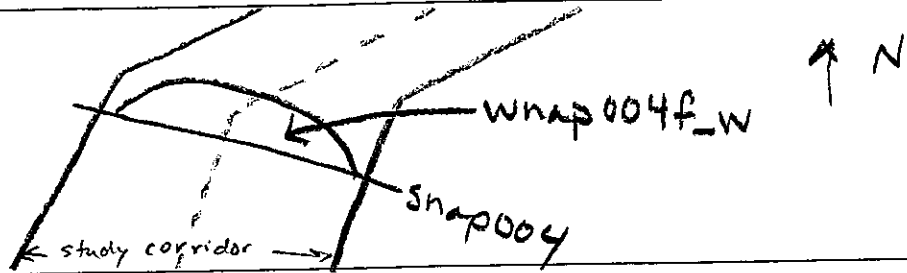
C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: rain within 24 hrs.

Sketch:



OHWM width: 3 ft

Top of Bank width: 3.5 ft.

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap004 facing northwest upstream.**



**Waterbody snap004 facing southeast downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap004 facing west across bank.**

snap 003



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: ESI (L Roper)
- 3. Date of evaluation: 9/4/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 10:15
- 5. Name of stream: VNT to Tar River
- 6. River basin: Tar-Pamlico
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 50 ac
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): none
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.86648
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.00052

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
South of Bend of the River Rd near Old Bailey Hwy

14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD

15. Recent weather conditions: rain within 24 hrs.

16. Site conditions at time of visit: logged - clear cut

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed IV (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 10 % Agricultural  
20 % Forested 70 % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other (\_\_\_\_\_)

\* (Top of Bank)  
22. Bankfull width: 3 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3

24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 45 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature Lauren Roper Date 9/4/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06 03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE     |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |           |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2         |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 2         |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3         |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4         |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 3         |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | /         |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3         |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4         |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 0         |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 2         |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 1         |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | /         |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0         |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0         |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1         |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |           |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          |          | <b>45</b> |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Snap 003

|  |   |                              |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| Date: 9/4/14   | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.86648           |
| Evaluator: ESS (L Roper)   | County: Nash  | Longitude: -78.00052         |
| Total Points: 26<br><small>Stream is at least intermittent if <math>\geq 19</math> or perennial if <math>\geq 30</math>*</small> | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other e.g. Quad Name: Bailey |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)

|   | Absent   | Weak  | Moderate | Strong |
|---|----------|-------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0        | (1)   | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0        | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0        | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0        | (1)   | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0        | (1)   | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0        | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0        | (1)   | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | (0)      | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0        | (0.5) | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0        | (0.5) | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | (No = 0) |       | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8)

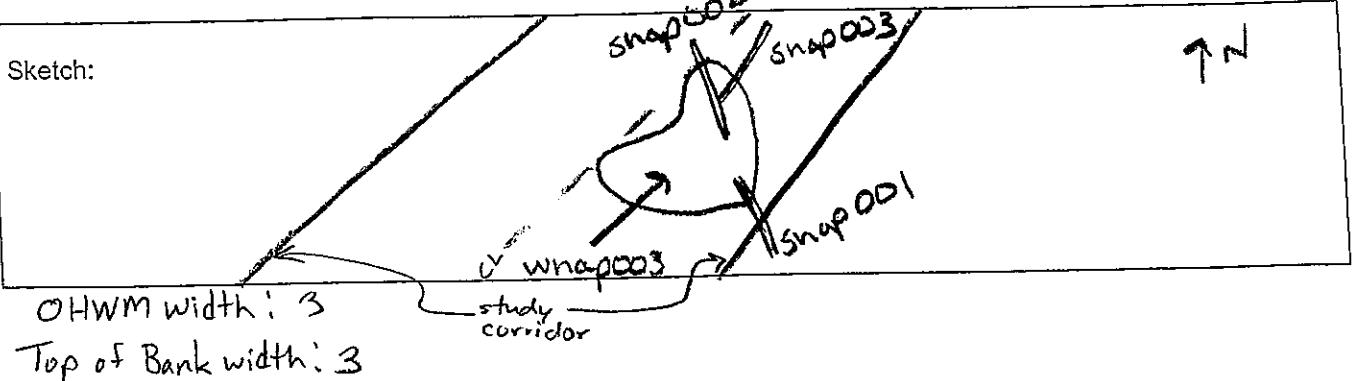
|  |        |       |         |     |
|--|--------|-------|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1     | 2       | (3) |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | (0)    | 1     | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | (1)   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | (0.5) | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | (0.5) | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |       | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)

|   |                                    |     |     |     |
|---|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | (3)                                | 2   | 1   | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | (3)                                | 2   | 1   | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | (0)                                | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | (0)                                | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                  | 0.5 | (1) | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 (Other = 0) |     |     |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: rain with 24 hrs.





*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap003 facing north upstream.**



**Waterbody snap003 facing south downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap003 facing west across bank.**

snap 002



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: ESL LR Turnbull
- 3. Date of evaluation: 9/3/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 1:50 PM
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Tar River
- 6. River basin: Tar-Pamlico
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 50 ac
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 ft.
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.86607
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.00074

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
South of Bend of the River Rd near Old Bailey Hwy

14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD

15. Recent weather conditions: warm, scattered storms in surrounding area

16. Site conditions at time of visit: drainage is within recently clearcut area

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed IV (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_% Residential \_\_\_\_\_% Commercial \_\_\_\_\_% Industrial 10% Agricultural  
20% Forested 70% Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_% Other (\_\_\_\_\_)

\* (Top of Bank) 22. Bankfull width: 3 ft 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1 ft.

24. Channel slope down center of stream: \_\_\_\_\_ Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends  Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 48 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature Robert T. Turnbull Date 9/3/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06 03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE     |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |           |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3         |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4         |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 5         |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2         |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 1         |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 5         |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3         |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 3         |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | —         |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4         |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 1         |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 2         |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | —         |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0         |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0         |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1         |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |           |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          |          | <b>48</b> |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

snap002

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

|   |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Date: 9/3/14  | Project/Site: ACP  | Latitude: 35.86607              |
| Evaluator: ESI (R Turnbull)   | County: Nash   | Longitude: -78.00074            |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30$<br>22.5 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral <del>Intermittent</del> Perennial | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name: Bailey |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

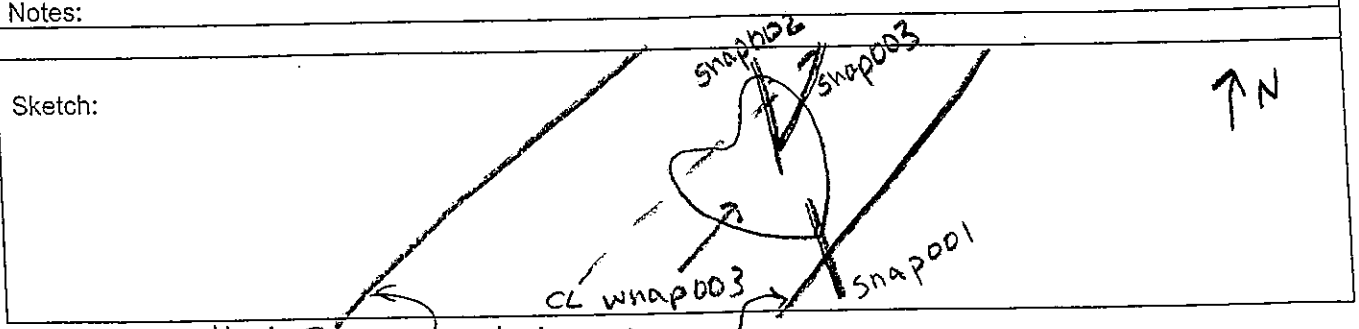
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



OHWM width: 3 ft study corridor

Top of Bank width: 3 ft

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap002 facing northwest upstream.**



**Waterbody snap002 facing southeast downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap002 facing southwest across bank.**

snap 001



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: ESI (L Ruper)
- 3. Date of evaluation: 9/4/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 10:30
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Tar River
- 6. River basin: Tar - Pamlico
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 50 ac
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.86542
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.00069

Method location determined (circle):  GPS  Topo Sheet  Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS  Other GIS  Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

South of Bend of the River Rd near Old Bailey Hwy

14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD

15. Recent weather conditions: rain within 24 hrs.

16. Site conditions at time of visit: logged clear cut

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed IV (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 10 % Agricultural

20 % Forested 70 % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

\* (Top of Bank)  
22. Bankfull width: 6 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3

24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 45 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature Lauren Ruper Date 9/4/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06 03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.



## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE     |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |           |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2         |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 2         |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3         |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4         |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 3         |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | /         |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3         |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4         |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 0         |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 2         |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 1         |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | /         |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0         |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0         |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1         |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |           |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          |          | <b>45</b> |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNAP001

|  |  |                                 |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Date: 9/4/14   | Project/Site: ACP  | Latitude: 35.86542              |
| Evaluator: EST (LROPER)  | County: Nash   | Longitude: -78.00069            |
| Total Points: 26.5<br><i>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*</i> | Stream Determination (Circle one)<br>Ephemeral <u>Intermittent</u> Perennial | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name: Bailey |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)

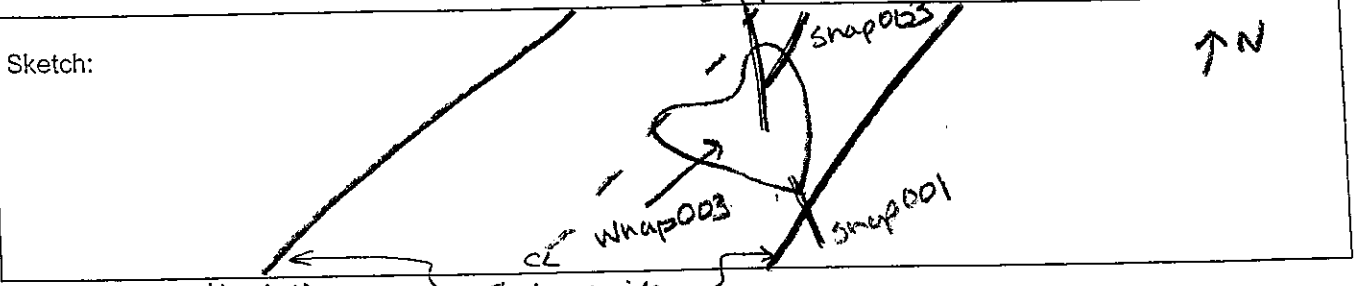
|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 0                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 0                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: rain within 24 hr.



OHWM width: 4 ft  
Top of Bank width: 6 ft

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap001 facing north upstream.**



**Waterbody snap001 facing south downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snap001 facing west across bank.**

snao 011



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: ESI (L Poper)
- 3. Date of evaluation: 9/3/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 12 pm
- 5. Name of stream: Tar River
- 6. River basin: Tar-Pamlico
- 7. Approximate drainage area: > 50 sq miles
- 8. Stream order: 34
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.86204
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.00376

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
East of old Bailey Hwy between Hwy 97 and Bend of the River Rd

14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD

15. Recent weather conditions: Rain within 24 hrs.

16. Site conditions at time of visit: undisturbed bank near logged clearcut

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed IV (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: \*see comments

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES NO 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential 2 % Commercial 1 % Industrial 30 % Agricultural 55 % Forested 2 % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other (\_\_\_\_\_)

\* (Top of Bank) 22. Bankfull width: 132 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): > 4 ft.

24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 77 Comments: \*Lake Royale (345 ac) and numerous small ponds are present on tributaries to the Tar River upstream from the evaluation point.

Evaluator's Signature Jennifer Poper Date 9/3/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06 03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE     |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |           |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 6         |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 6         |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4         |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4         |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3         |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 5         |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 2         |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4         |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | /         |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3         |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4         |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0         |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 4         |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | /         |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0         |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4         |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4         |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4         |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |           |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          |          | <b>77</b> |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

5na0011

|  |  |                          |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| Date: 9/3/14   | Project/Site: ACP  | Latitude: 35.862037      |
| Evaluator: ESX (L Roper)   | County: Nash   | Longitude: -78.00376     |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent<br>if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent <u>Perennial</u> | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17)

|   | Absent   | Weak     | Moderate       | Strong   |
|---|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0        | 1        | 2              | <u>3</u> |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0        | <u>1</u> | 2              | 3        |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | <u>0</u> | 1        | 2              | 3        |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0        | 1        | 2              | <u>3</u> |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0        | 1        | 2              | <u>3</u> |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0        | 1        | <u>2</u>       | 3        |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0        | <u>1</u> | 2              | 3        |
| 8. Headcuts   | <u>0</u> | 1        | 2              | 3        |
| 9. Grade control  | <u>0</u> | 0.5      | 1              | 1.5      |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0        | 0.5      | <u>1</u>       | 1.5      |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0   |          | <u>Yes = 3</u> |          |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 13.5)

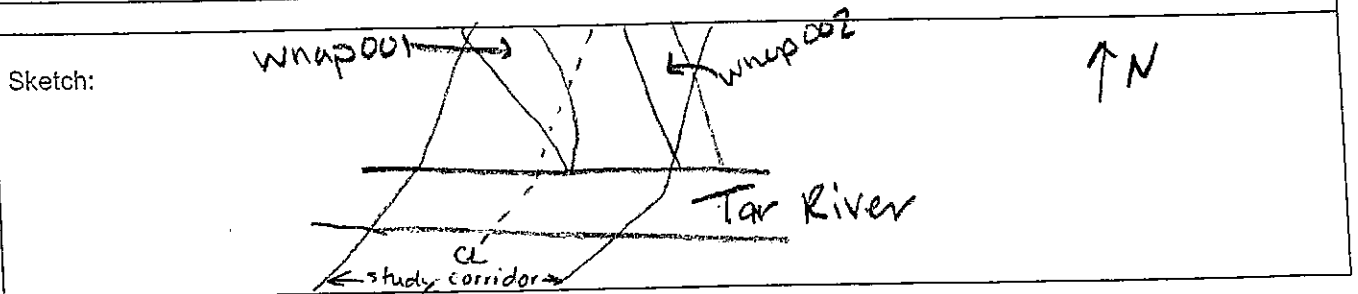
|  |            |     |                |            |
|--|------------|-----|----------------|------------|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0          | 1   | 2              | <u>3</u>   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0          | 1   | 2              | <u>3</u>   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | <u>1.5</u> | 1   | 0.5            | 0          |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0          | 0.5 | 1              | <u>1.5</u> |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0          | 0.5 | 1              | <u>1.5</u> |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0     |     | <u>Yes = 3</u> |            |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)

|   |                        |     |                  |            |
|---|------------------------|-----|------------------|------------|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | <u>3</u>               | 2   | 1                | 0          |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | <u>3</u>               | 2   | 1                | 0          |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | <u>0</u>               | 1   | 2                | 3          |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | <u>0</u>               | 1   | 2                | 3          |
| 22. Fish  | 0                      | 0.5 | 1                | <u>1.5</u> |
| 23. Crayfish  | <u>0</u>               | 0.5 | 1                | 1.5        |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                      | 0.5 | 1                | <u>1.5</u> |
| 25. Algae   | <u>0</u>               | 0.5 | 1                | 1.5        |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 |     | <u>Other = 0</u> |            |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:



OHWM width: 130ft  
Top of Bank width: 132ft

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao011 facing west upstream.**



**Waterbody snao011 facing east downstream.**



*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao011 facing south across bank.**

**Open Waterbody Data Sheet**

|   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
|---|-----------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Survey Description</b>   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Project Name:<br>Southeastern Reliability   |                 | Waterbody Name:<br>Unnamed Pond   |                                | Waterbody ID:<br>0NA0005             | Date:<br>8/4/14 |
| State:<br>NC  | County:<br>NASH | Company:<br>ESI   | Crew Member initials:<br>JG KM | Photos:<br>Facing South              |                 |
| Tract Number(s):<br>18-196  |                 | Nearest Milepost:<br>351.3  |                                | Associated Wetland ID(s):<br>WNA0011 |                 |
| Survey Type:<br>(check one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Other:   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| <b>Physical Attributes</b>  |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Waterbody Type:<br>(check one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Impoundment <input type="checkbox"/> Oxbow <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                            |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Hydrologic Regime:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Semipermanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily Flooded   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| OHWM<br>Height: 6 ft.   |                 | OHWM Indicator:<br>(check all that apply)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change |                                |                                      |                 |
| Depth of Water:<br>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> 10 ft.  |                 | Bank height (average):<br>3 ft.   |                                | Bank slope (average):<br>45 degrees  |                 |
| <b>Qualitative Attributes</b>   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Water Appearance:<br>(check one) <input type="checkbox"/> No water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                    |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Substrate:<br>(check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| % of Substrate: _____% _____% _____% _____% _____% 100% _____% _____%   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Width of Riparian Zone:<br>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> _____ ft.   |                 | Vegetative Layers:<br>(check all that apply) <input type="checkbox"/> Trees: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs: <input type="checkbox"/> Herbs<br>Avg. DBH of Dominants: _____ in. 3 in. _____ in.<br>(approx.)   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Dominant Bank Vegetation (list):<br>Cephalanthus occidentalis, Acer rubrum, Microstegium vimineum, Liquidambar styraciflua  |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Aquatic Habitats (ex. submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):<br>Submerged logs   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):<br>NA  |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| T&E Species Observed (list):<br>NA  |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Disturbances (ex. livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):<br>Excavated pond  |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Waterbody is:<br>(check one) <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |
| Waterbody Quality:<br>(check one) <input type="checkbox"/> High <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low   |                 |   |                                |                                      |                 |

Waterbody ID:

0N9000S

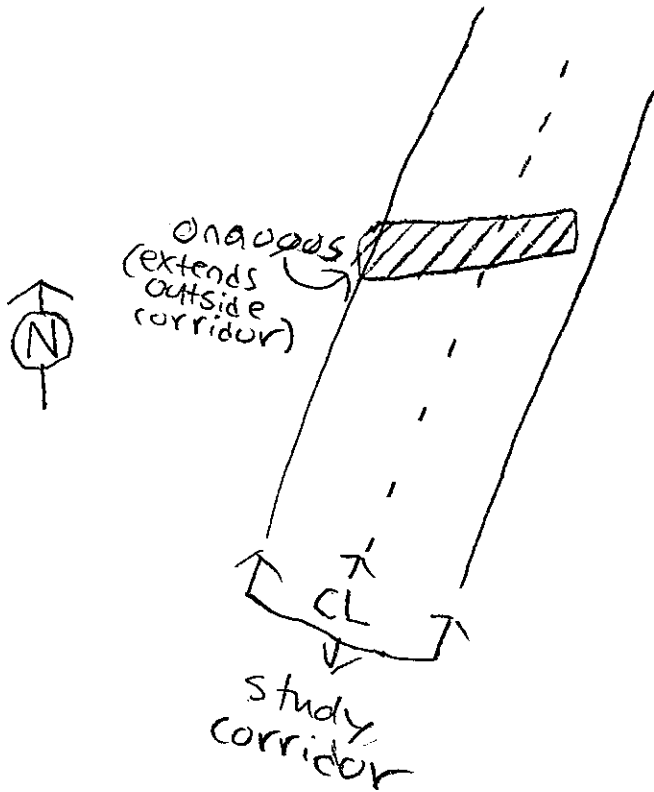
**High Quality:** Natural, natural bank vegetation around entire waterbody; banks stable and protected by roots; water color is clear to tea-colored; no barriers to fish movement; many fish cover types available; diverse and stable aquatic habitat; no disturbance by livestock or man.

**Moderate Quality:** Altered by rip-rap; natural vegetation extends 1/3-1/2 of the active channel width on each side; filtering function or bank vegetation only moderately compromised; banks moderately unstable; water color is cloudy, submerged objects covered with greenish film; moderate odor; minor barriers to fish movement; fair aquatic habitat; minimum disturbance by livestock or man.

**Low Quality:** Rip rap and channelization excessive; natural vegetation less than 1/3 of the active channel width on each side; lack of regeneration; filtering function severely compromised; banks unstable (eroding); water color is muddy and turbid; obvious pollutants (algal mats, surface scum, surface sheen); heavy odor; severe barriers to fish movement; little to no aquatic habitat; severe disturbance from livestock or man.

Notes:

**Waterbody Sketch** (Include north arrow, centerline, distance from centerline, data point locations, survey boundary, and IDs of associated features)



*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Open Water Point Photo Page*



**Open Waterbody onao005 facing south.**

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: ESI - K. Murphrey, J. Gay
- 3. Date of evaluation: 8/4/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 3:00 pm
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Tar River
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 1 ac.
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 ft.
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): - 78.00773
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.85711
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): \_\_\_\_\_
- Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
Northeast of the intersection of HWY 97 and Old Bailey Hwy.
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: 2 in. rain in study area within the past 48 hrs.
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Excavated ditch in Agricultural field
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed IV (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: 10% Residential  Commercial  Industrial 30% Agricultural  
60% Forested  Cleared / Logged  Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 8 ft.
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 3 ft.
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 32 Comments: Ditch in Agricultural field  
2 inches of Rain 8/1-8/2

Evaluator's Signature [Signature] Date 8/4/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 2     |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 0     |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4     |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | -     |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0     |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 3     |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | -     |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common; numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common; numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          | 32       |       |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

snao 010

|   |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Date: 8/4/14  | Project/Site: ACP  | Latitude: 35.85711              |
| Evaluator: J. Gay / K. Murphrey   | County: Nash   | Longitude: -78.00773            |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 10.25 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br><u>Ephemeral</u> Intermittent Perennial | Other Bailey<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 1.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> Continuity of channel bed and bank                         | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)

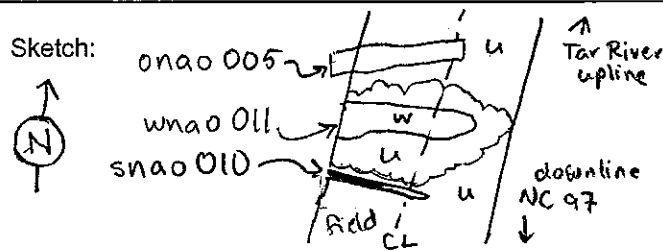
|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4.75)

|   |                                 |     |   |     |
|---|---------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                               | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                               | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                               | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                               | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75 OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: OTWM present



OTWM width: 5 ft  
Bank width: 8 ft.

survey corridor

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao010 facing north upstream.**



**Waterbody snao010 facing south downstream.**



*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao010 facing west across.**



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphy
- 3. Date of evaluation: 8/4/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 2:00
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Tar River
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: < 2 acres
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.84965 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.01292

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location): \_\_\_\_\_

located to the west of old Bailey Hwy and just north of Graham Brantley Road

14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD

15. Recent weather conditions: 2" of rain in study area within the past 48 hours.

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Excavated ditch in Agriculture Field

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed IV (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 10 % Residential  % Commercial  % Industrial 30 % Agricultural  
60 % Forested  % Cleared / Logged  % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

22. Bankfull width: 8 ft. 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 4 ft.

24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 30 Comments: ditch in Agriculture Field  
2 inches of rain 8/1 - 8/2

Evaluator's Signature Kenn Murphy Date 8/4/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06 03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|  | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|--|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|  |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                               | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|  | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
|  | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|  | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 4     |
|  | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|  | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|  | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|  | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|  | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 1     |
|  | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
| STABILITY                              | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | —     |
|  | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|  | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|  | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|  | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
| HABITAT                                | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0     |
|  | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 4     |
|  | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
|  | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | —     |
| BIOLOGY                                | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|  | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|  | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|  | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
| Total Points Possible                  |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          | 30       |       |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNA0009

|  |   |                                  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Date: 8/14/14  | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.8496S               |
| Evaluator: K. Murphy   | County: Nash  | Longitude: -78.01292             |
| Total Points: 18<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other: Bailey<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 4.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

NA

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)

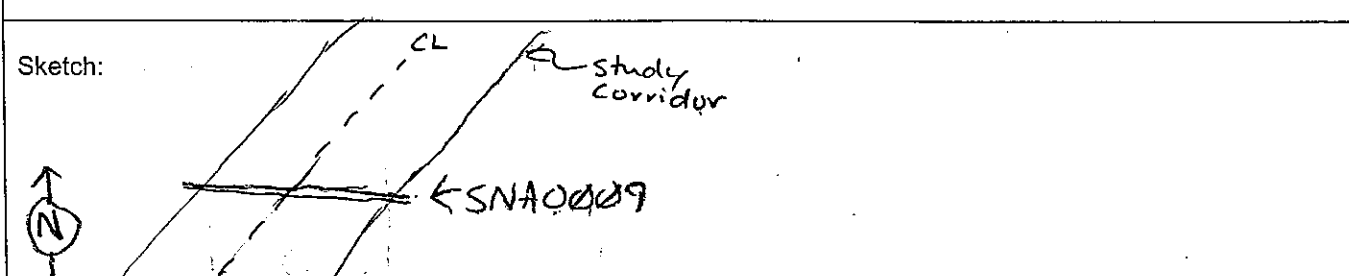
|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: OHWM present



Bank: 8 FE HW: 2 FE

UNT to TAR RIVER

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao009 facing south upstream.**



**Waterbody snao009 facing north downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao009 facing west across.**

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphy
- 3. Date of evaluation: 7/30/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 1 PM
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Toisnot Swamp
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
- 8. Stream order: 1
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.83045
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.02547
- Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho.(Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
located east of Graham Brantley Road
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Man-made ditch in ag field
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES (NO) If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? (YES) (NO)
- 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? (YES) (NO)
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 40 % Agricultural  
60 % Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 10 ft
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 12 ft
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream: \_\_\_\_\_ Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends \_\_\_\_\_ Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 17      Comments: Ditch in Ag field

Evaluator's Signature K. Murphy      Date 7/31/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1<br>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 2<br>Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                      | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 3<br>Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)   | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 4<br>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)            | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 5<br>Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                         | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 6<br>Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                        | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 7<br>Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                      | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 8<br>Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                         | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 9<br>Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 0     |
|   | 10<br>Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 11<br>Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | -     |
| STABILITY                                     | 12<br>Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 13<br>Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 14<br>Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 15<br>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 16<br>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0     |
| HABITAT                                       | 17<br>Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 18<br>Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 19<br>Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | -     |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20<br>Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 21<br>Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 22<br>Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23<br>Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page)</b> |   |                       |          |          | 17    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.



NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNA0008

|  |  |                                     |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/31/14  | Project/Site: ACP  | Latitude: 35.83045                  |
| Evaluator: K. Murphrey   | County: Nash   | Longitude: -78.02317                |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 12 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br><u>Ephemeral</u> Intermittent Perennial | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name: Banley, NC |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 3)

|   | Absent   | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|----------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> Continuity of channel bed and bank                         | 0        | 1    | (2)      | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0        | (1)  | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | (0)      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | (0)      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = (0) |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)

|  |        |     |           |     |
|--|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | (0)    | 1   | 2         | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | (0)    | 1   | 2         | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | (1) | 0.5       | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = (3) |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

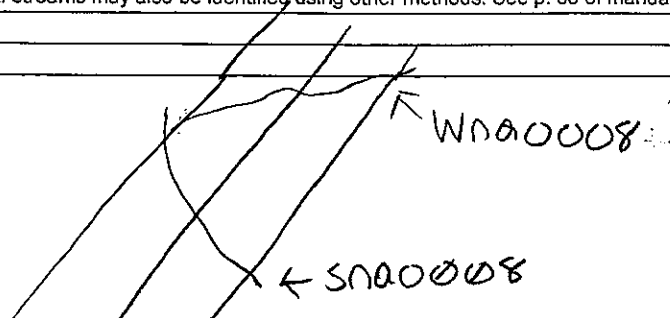
|   |                                    |     |   |     |
|---|------------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | (3)                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                  | (2) | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | (0)                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | (0)                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0) |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

OHWM present

Sketch:



OHWM: 3 ft

BONIC: 10 ft

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao008 facing south upstream.**



**Waterbody snao008 facing north downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao008 facing west across channel.**



# STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphrey
- 3. Date of evaluation: 7/30/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 3:30
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Toisnot Swamp
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 20 acres
- 8. Stream order: 1
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.82090
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.03115

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho:(Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
located to upline of old Smithfield road, just past the main channel of Toisnot Swamp

- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: undisturbed

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_% Residential \_\_\_\_\_% Commercial \_\_\_\_\_% Industrial 60% Agricultural 40% Forested \_\_\_\_\_% Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_% Other (\_\_\_\_\_)

22. Bank full width: 5 ft. 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): > 1 ft.

24. Channel slope down center of stream: \_\_\_\_\_ Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends  Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 59 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature Kerley Murphrey Date 7/30/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06 03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE     |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |           |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3         |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 5         |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3         |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 1         |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4         |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 5         |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 3         |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2         |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | —         |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 2         |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1         |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5         |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 1         |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 3         |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4         |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | —         |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0         |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2         |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0         |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3         |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |           |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          |          | <b>59</b> |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

sn0007

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/30/14   | Project/Site: ACP  | Latitude: 35.82090                  |
| Evaluator: K. Murphy  | County: Nash   | Longitude: -78.03115                |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$<br>25.5 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral <u>Intermittent</u> Perennial | Other Bailey, NC<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)

|   | Absent | Weak  | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|-------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | (1)   | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | (0)    | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | (1)   | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | (0)    | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | (0.5) | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | (0.5) | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No (0) |       | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)

|  |        |       |           |     |
|--|--------|-------|-----------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1     | (2)       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | (1)   | 2         | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | (1.5)  | 1     | 0.5       | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5   | (1)       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | (0.5) | 1         | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |       | Yes = (3) |     |

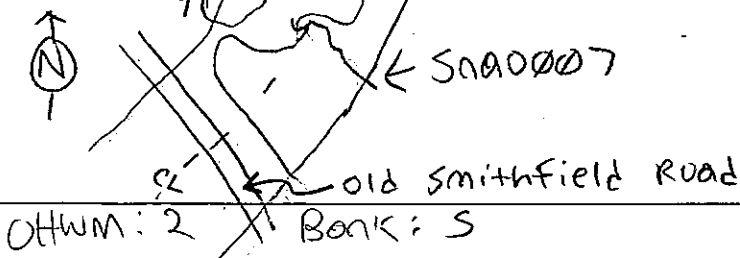
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)

|   |                                  |       |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-------|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | (2)   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | (3)                              | 2     | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | (0)                              | 1     | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | (0)                              | 1     | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | (0)                              | 0.5   | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | (0)                              | 0.5   | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | (0.5) | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | (0)                              | 0.5   | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other (0) |       |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:



*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao007 facing south upstream.**



**Waterbody snao007 facing north downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao007 facing west across channel.**



# Open Waterbody Data Sheet

|   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Survey Description</b>   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Project Name:<br>Southeastern Reliability   |  | Waterbody Name:<br>Unnamed Pond |                                 | Waterbody ID:<br>0NA0004             | Date:<br>7/31/14 |
| State:<br>NC  | County:<br>Nash  | Company:<br>ESI                 | Crew Member Initials:<br>J6, KM | Photos:<br>facing south              |                  |
| Tract Number(s):<br>18-209  |  | Nearest Milepost:<br>354.2      |                                 | Associated Wetland ID(s):<br>WNAD005 |                  |
| Survey Type: (check one)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Other:   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| <b>Physical Attributes</b>  |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Waterbody Type: (check one)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Impoundment <input type="checkbox"/> Oxbow <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                            |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Hydrologic Regime:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Semipermanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily Flooded   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| OHWM<br>Height: NA ft.  | OHWM indicator: (check all that apply)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water staining<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Depth of Water:<br>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> 10 ft.  |  | Bank height (average):<br>8 ft. |                                 | Bank slope (average):<br>45 degrees  |                  |
| <b>Qualitative Attributes</b>   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Water Appearance: (check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> No water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                    |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Substrate: (check all that apply)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| % of Substrate: _____%    _____%    _____%    _____%    _____%    100%    _____%    _____%  |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Width of Riparian Zone:<br>750 ft.<br>N/A <input type="checkbox"/>  | Vegetative Layers: (check all that apply)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs: <input type="checkbox"/> Herbs<br>Avg. DBH of Dominants: (approx.)<br>15 in.    6 in.    NA in.   |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Dominant Bank Vegetation (list):<br>Acer rubrum, Salix nigra, Liquidambar styraciflua   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):<br>Submerged wood, Excavated pond   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):<br>NA  |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| T&E Species Observed (list):<br>NA  |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):<br>Excavated   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Waterbody is: (check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |
| Waterbody Quality <sup>a</sup> : (check one)<br><input type="checkbox"/> High <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low   |  |                                 |                                 |                                      |                  |

Waterbody ID:

0NA0004

**High Quality:** Natural, natural bank vegetation around entire waterbody; banks stable and protected by roots; water color is clear to tea-colored; no barriers to fish movement; many fish cover types available; diverse and stable aquatic habitat; no disturbance by livestock or man.

**Moderate Quality:** Altered by rip-rap; natural vegetation extends 1/3-1/2 of the active channel width on each side; filtering function or bank vegetation only moderately compromised; banks moderately unstable; water color is cloudy, submerged objects covered with greenish film; moderate odor; minor barriers to fish movement; fair aquatic habitat; minimum disturbance by livestock or man.

**Low Quality:** Rip rap and channelization excessive; natural vegetation less than 1/3 of the active channel width on each side; lack of regeneration; filtering function severely compromised; banks unstable (eroding); water color is muddy and turbid; obvious pollutants (algal mats, surface scum, surface sheen); heavy odor; severe barriers to fish movement; little to no aquatic habitat; severe disturbance from livestock or man.

**Notes:**

**Waterbody Sketch** (Include north arrow, centerline, distance from centerline, data point locations, survey boundary, and IDs of associated features)



*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Open Water Point Photo Page*



**Open Waterbody onao004 facing south.**

**Open Waterbody Data Sheet**

|   |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
|---|-----------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Survey Description</b>   |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Project Name:<br>Southeastern Reliability   |                 | Waterbody Name:<br>Unnamed Pond   |                                      | Date:<br>7/30/14                    |
| State:<br>NC  | County:<br>Nash | Company:<br>ESI   | Crew Member Initials:<br>JG, KM      | Photos:<br>Facing North             |
| Tract Number(s):<br>18-209  |                 | Nearest Milepost:<br>354.4  | Associated Wetland ID(s):<br>Wna0004 |                                     |
| Survey Type:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Other:  |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| <b>Physical Attributes</b>  |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Waterbody Type:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Impoundment <input type="checkbox"/> Oxbow <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                                       |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Hydrologic Regime:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Semipermanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily Flooded   |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| OHWM<br>Height: NA ft.  |                 | OHWM Indicator:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small>  |                                      |                                     |
|   |                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water staining<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change |                                      |                                     |
| Depth of Water:<br>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> 15 ft.  |                 | Bank height (average):<br>10 ft.  |                                      | Bank slope (average):<br>45 degrees |
| <b>Qualitative Attributes</b>   |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Water Appearance:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> No water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                               |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Substrate:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| % of Substrate:    _____%    _____%    _____%    _____%    30%    70%    _____%    _____%   |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Width of Riparian Zone:<br>20 ft.   |                 | Vegetative Layers:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small>   |                                      |                                     |
| N/A <input type="checkbox"/>  |                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees:    12 in. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs:    2 in. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs:    NA in.   |                                      |                                     |
| Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Betula nigra, Liquidambar styraciflua, Liriodendron tulipifera, Acer rubrum  |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):<br>Excavated pond, submerged wood   |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):<br>Frogs   |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| T&E Species Observed (list):<br>NA  |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):<br>Excavated Pond  |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Waterbody is:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manipulated  |                 |   |                                      |                                     |
| Waterbody Quality *:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low  |                 |   |                                      |                                     |

Waterbody ID:

0NA0003

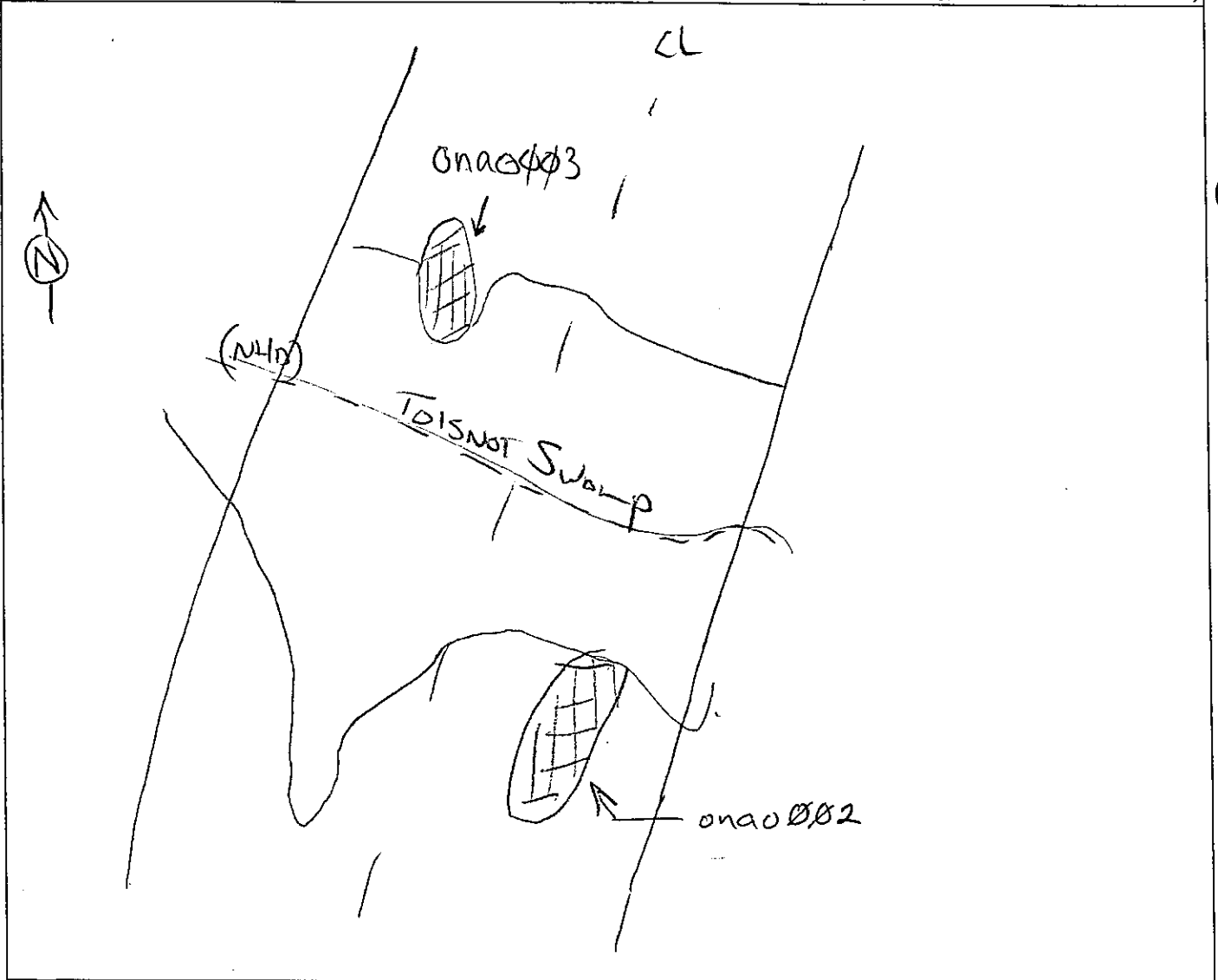
**High Quality:** Natural, natural bank vegetation around entire waterbody; banks stable and protected by roots; water color is clear to tea-colored; no barriers to fish movement; many fish cover types available; diverse and stable aquatic habitat; no disturbance by livestock or man.

**Moderate Quality:** Altered by rip-rap; natural vegetation extends 1/3-1/2 of the active channel width on each side; filtering function or bank vegetation only moderately compromised; banks moderately unstable; water color is cloudy, submerged objects covered with greenish film; moderate odor; minor barriers to fish movement; fair aquatic habitat; minimum disturbance by livestock or man.

**Low Quality:** Rip rap and channelization excessive; natural vegetation less than 1/3 of the active channel width on each side; lack of regeneration; filtering function severely compromised; banks unstable (eroding); water color is muddy and turbid; obvious pollutants (algal mats, surface scum, surface sheen); heavy odor; severe barriers to fish movement; little to no aquatic habitat; severe disturbance from livestock or man.

Notes:

**Waterbody Sketch** (Include north arrow, centerline, distance from centerline, data point locations, survey boundary, and IDs of associated features)



*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Open Water Point Photo Page*



**Open Waterbody onao003 facing north.**

**Open Waterbody Data Sheet**

|  |                 |  |  |   |  |
|--|-----------------|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Survey Description</b>  |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Project Name:<br>Southeastern Reliability  |                 | Waterbody Name:<br>NA  |  | Waterbody ID:<br>0nq0002                    | Date:<br>7/30/14                                   |
| State:<br>NC   | County:<br>NASH | Company:<br>ESI  | Crew Member Initials:<br>JB, KM                      | Photos:<br>Facing North                     |  |
| Tract Number(s):<br>18-212   |                 | Nearest Milepost:<br>354.5                                   |  | Associated Wetland ID(s):<br>WNA0004        |  |
| Survey Type:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Other:   |                 |  |  |   |  |
| <b>Physical Attributes</b>   |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Waterbody Type:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Impoundment <input type="checkbox"/> Oxbow <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                            |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Hydrologic Regime:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Semipermanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily Flooded  |                 |  |  |   |  |
| OHWM<br>Height: NA ft.   |                 | OHWM Indicator:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small>     |  |   |  |
|  |                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank       | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation | <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring                  |
|  |                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation | <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Water staining |
|  |                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change       | <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change  |   |  |
| Depth of Water:<br>N/A <input type="checkbox"/> 10 ft.   |                 | Bank height (average):<br>5 ft.                              |  | Bank slope (average):<br>30 degrees         |  |
| <b>Qualitative Attributes</b>  |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Water Appearance:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> No water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                    |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Substrate:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |                 |  |  |   |  |
| % of Substrate:    _____%    _____%    _____%    _____%    _____%    100%    _____%    _____%  |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Width of Riparian Zone:<br>30 ft.  |                 | Vegetative Layers:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small>  |  |   |  |
|  |                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trees:                   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs: | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs   |  |
| N/A <input type="checkbox"/> *   |                 | Avg. DBH of Dominants:<br>12 in.                             | 1 in.  | NA in.                                      |  |
| Dominant Bank Vegetation (list): Liquidambar styraciflua, salix nigra, Acer rubrum, Ligustrum sinense, Microstegium vimineum   |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Aquatic Habitats (ex: submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):<br>Excavated pond, submerged wood  |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):<br>Frogs  |                 |  |  |   |  |
| T&E Species Observed (list):<br>NA   |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Disturbances (ex: livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):<br>Excavated pond   |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Waterbody is:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input type="checkbox"/> Manipulated   |                 |  |  |   |  |
| Waterbody Quality*:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low  |                 |  |  |   |  |

Waterbody ID:

01NA0002

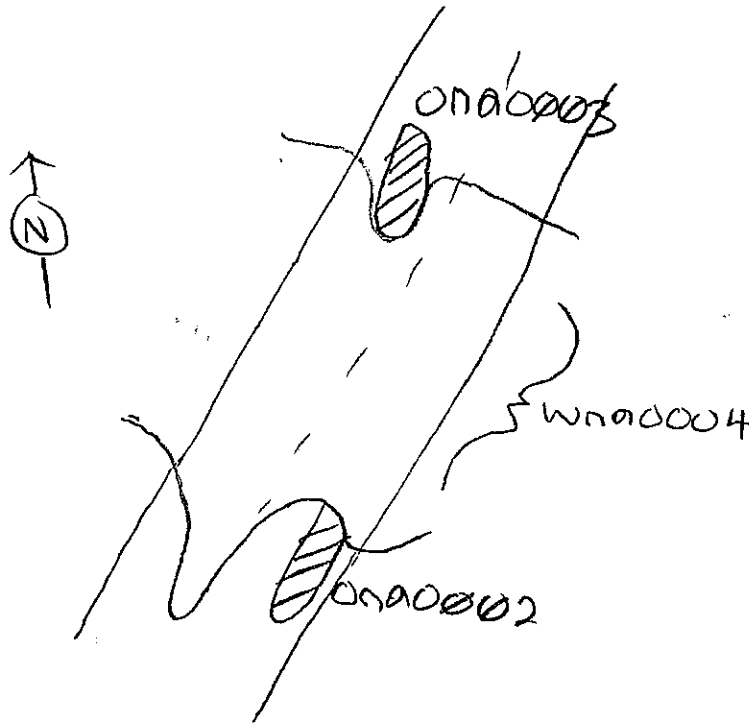
**High Quality:** Natural, natural bank vegetation around entire waterbody; banks stable and protected by roots; water color is clear to tea-colored; no barriers to fish movement; many fish cover types available; diverse and stable aquatic habitat; no disturbance by livestock or man.

**Moderate Quality:** Altered by rip-rap; natural vegetation extends 1/3-1/2 of the active channel width on each side; filtering function or bank vegetation only moderately compromised; banks moderately unstable; water color is cloudy, submerged objects covered with greenish film; moderate odor; minor barriers to fish movement; fair aquatic habitat; minimum disturbance by livestock or man.

**Low Quality:** Rip rap and channelization excessive; natural vegetation less than 1/3 of the active channel width on each side; lack of regeneration; filtering function severely compromised; banks unstable (eroding); water color is muddy and turbid; obvious pollutants (algal mats, surface scum, surface sheen); heavy odor; severe barriers to fish movement; little to no aquatic habitat; severe disturbance from livestock or man.

**Notes:**

**Waterbody Sketch** (Include north arrow, centerline, distance from centerline, data point locations, survey boundary, and IDs of associated features)





*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Open Water Point Photo Page*



**Open Waterbody onao002 facing north.**

SNA0006

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphy
- 3. Date of evaluation: 7/30/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 12:00
- 5. Name of stream: LINT #0 Toisnot Swamp
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 15 acres
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50ft
- 10. County: Nash
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.81742
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.03373
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho Aerial Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
Located between Green Pond Loop Road and Old Smithfield Road.
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Man-made ditch
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use:  % Residential  % Commercial  % Industrial 70 % Agricultural 30 % Forested  % Cleared / Logged  % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 10 ft
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2 ft
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 25      Comments: ditch between Ag fields

Evaluator's Signature K. Murphy      Date 7/30/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change -- version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #                     | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |           | SCORE |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------|
|   |                       |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain  |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1                     | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | 2                     | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 0     |
|   | 3                     | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | 4                     | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 2     |
|   | 5                     | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 6                     | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 0     |
|   | 7                     | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 0     |
|   | 8                     | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 0     |
|   | 9                     | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3       | 0     |
|   | 10                    | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 11                    | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | —     |
| STABILITY                                     | 12                    | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 5     |
|   | 13                    | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 4     |
|   | 14                    | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | 15                    | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 5     |
|   | 16                    | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6       | 0     |
| HABITAT                                       | 17                    | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6       | 3     |
|   | 18                    | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 0     |
|   | 19                    | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | —     |
|   | 20                    | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 0     |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 21                    | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 22                    | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 23                    | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 3     |
|   | Total Points Possible |   |                       | 100      | 100       | 100   |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |                       |   |                       |          | <b>25</b> |       |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

snao 006

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/30/14  | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.8172                   |
| Evaluator: K. Murphy   | County: Nash  | Longitude: -78.03372                |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent<br>if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$<br>11.5 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other Bailey, NC<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 4)

|   | Absent   | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|----------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0        | 1    | (2)      | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0        | 1    | (2)      | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | (0)      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | (0)      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = (0) |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5.5)

|  |        |     |           |     |
|--|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | (1) | 2         | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | (0)    | 1   | 2         | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | (1.5)  | 1   | 0.5       | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = (3) |     |

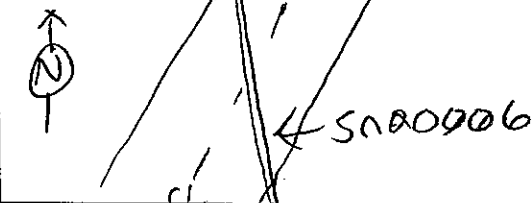
C. Biology (Subtotal = 2)

|   |                                    |     |     |     |
|---|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                  | 2   | (1) | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                  | 2   | (1) | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | (0)                                | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | (0)                                | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0) |     |     |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: ditch between Ag fields OHWM present

Sketch:



OHWM: 2 Bank: 8

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao006 facing north upstream.**



**Waterbody snao006 facing south downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao006 facing west across channel.**



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Odminion
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphy
- 3. Date of evaluation: 7/30/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 11:00
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Beaverdam Creek
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 ft
- 10. County: NASH
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.81324
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.03709
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
NW of Old Smithfield Road
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Man-made ditch
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: 10% Residential  Commercial  Industrial 80% Agricultural  
10% Forested  Cleared / Logged  Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 4
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 28      Comments: ditch adjacent to Ag field

Evaluator's Signature Keel      Date 7/30/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #                     | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |           | SCORE |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------|
|   |                       |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain  |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1                     | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 0     |
|   | 2                     | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | 3                     | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | 4                     | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 3     |
|   | 5                     | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 1     |
|   | 6                     | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 0     |
|   | 7                     | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 2     |
|   | 8                     | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 1     |
|   | 9                     | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3       | 2     |
|   | 10                    | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 11                    | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | -     |
| STABILITY                                     | 12                    | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 4     |
|   | 13                    | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 4     |
|   | 14                    | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | 15                    | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 5     |
|   | 16                    | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6       | 0     |
| HABITAT                                       | 17                    | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6       | 0     |
|   | 18                    | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 2     |
|   | 19                    | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | -     |
|   | 20                    | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 0     |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 21                    | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 22                    | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 23                    | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | Total Points Possible |   |                       | 100      | 100       | 100   |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |                       |   |                       |          | <b>28</b> |       |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.



NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

snao005

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/30/14   | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.81324                  |
| Evaluator: K. MURPHY  | County: Nash  | Longitude: -78.03709                |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$<br>11.5 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other Bailey, NC<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 4.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> Continuity of channel bed and bank                         | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

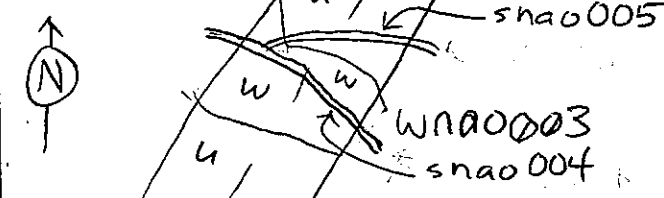
C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: CL OHWM present

Sketch:



OHWM: 2 ft width  
Bank: 4 ft width

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao005 facing north upstream.**



**Waterbody snao005 facing south downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao005 facing west across channel.**

Sna0004

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: DOMINION
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphy
- 3. Date of evaluation: 7/30/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 9:30
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Beaverdam Creek
- 6. River basin: NEUSE
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 15 acres
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: SOFE
- 10. County: NASH
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.  
Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.81304 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.03725
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
Located between Old Smithfield Road and W. Hornes Church Road.
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: SUNNY
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: undisturbed
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: \_\_\_\_\_ % Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 60 % Agricultural  
40 % Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 7 ft
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1 ft
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream: \_\_\_\_\_ Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity: \_\_\_\_\_ Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends  Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 53 Comments: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaluator's Signature K. Murphy Date 7/30/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1<br>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 2<br>Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                      | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 3<br>Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)   | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 4<br>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)            | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 5     |
|   | 5<br>Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                         | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 3     |
|   | 6<br>Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                        | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 7<br>Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                      | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 3     |
|   | 8<br>Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                         | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 4     |
|   | 9<br>Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 4     |
|   | 10<br>Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 11<br>Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA                    | 0-4      | 0-5      | -     |
| STABILITY                                     | 12<br>Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 13<br>Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 14<br>Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 15<br>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 16<br>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0     |
| HABITAT                                       | 17<br>Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 0     |
|   | 18<br>Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 5     |
|   | 19<br>Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA                    | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20<br>Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 21<br>Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 22<br>Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23<br>Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |   |                       |          |          | 53    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

sn0004

|   |   |                                     |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/30/14   | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.81304                  |
| Evaluator: K. Murphy  | County: Nash  | Longitude: 78.03725                 |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$<br>24.5 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Perennial <input type="checkbox"/> | Other BRiley, NC<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> Continuity of channel bed and bank                         | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 6.5)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: UNT to Beavordam Creek

Sketch:



OTW: 5 ft. Bank: 7 ft.

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao004 facing northeast upstream.**



**Waterbody snao004 facing southwest downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao004 facing northwest across channel.**



USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: DOMINION
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphree
- 3. Date of evaluation: 7/30/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 3:00
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Beaverdam Creek
- 6. River basin: Nease
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 ft
- 10. County: NASH
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.  
Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.81096 Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.03879
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Method location determined (circle):  GPS  Topo Sheet  Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS  Other GIS  Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
located between SIMMS Road & old Smithfield Road, north of Bull Head
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Sunny
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Man-made ditch
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use:  Residential  Commercial  Industrial 70 % Agricultural  
30 % Forested  Cleared / Logged  Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 8 ft
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 1 ft
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 32 Comments: ditch adjacent to Ag field

Evaluator's Signature Kevin [Signature] Date 7/30/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |           | SCORE |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain  |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 0     |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 1     |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 2     |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 3     |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 1     |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 0     |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 4     |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2       | 0     |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3       | 1     |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 3     |
| STABILITY                                     | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | —     |
|   | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 2     |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 2     |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 0     |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5       | 5     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6       | 0     |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6       | 3     |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 3     |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | —     |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 0     |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4       | 0     |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5       | 2     |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100       |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          | <b>32</b> |       |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNA0003

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/30/14  | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.81096                  |
| Evaluator: K. Murphy   | County: Nash  | Longitude: -78.03879                |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$<br>13.75 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other Bailey, NC<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 3.5 )

|   | Absent   | Weak  | Moderate | Strong |
|---|----------|-------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> Continuity of channel bed and bank                         | 0        | 1     | (2)      | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | (0)      | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | (0)      | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0        | (1)   | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | (0)      | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | (0)      | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | (0)      | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | (0)      | 1     | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | (0)      | 0.5   | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0        | (0.5) | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = (0) |       | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5 )

|  |        |       |           |     |
|--|--------|-------|-----------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | (0)    | 1     | 2         | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | (0)    | 1     | 2         | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | (1)   | 0.5       | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | (0)    | 0.5   | 1         | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | (0.5) | 1         | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |       | Yes = (3) |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.75 )

|   |                                   |     |   |     |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | (3)                               | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                 | (2) | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | (0)                               | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | (0)                               | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | (0)                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | (0)                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | (0)                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | (0)                               | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = (0.75) OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: OHWM present

Sketch:



SNA0003

OHWM: 6 ft width

Bank: 8 ft width

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao003 facing northeast upstream.**



**Waterbody snao003 facing southwest downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao003 facing southeast across channel.**

SNA0002

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: DOMINION
- 2. Evaluator's name: K. MURPHY
- 3. Date of evaluation: 7/29/14
- 4. Time of evaluation: 12:00
- 5. Name of stream: UNT to Bloomey Swamp
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: 10 acres
- 8. Stream order: 0
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 Ft
- 10. County: NASH
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.79799
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.04514
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
located in Ag field between SIMS Road and Old Smithfield Road.
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
- 15. Recent weather conditions: SUNNY
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Ditch in Ag field
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  
 Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: 5 % Residential  % Commercial  % Industrial 70 % Agricultural  
25 % Forested  % Cleared / Logged  % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 5
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 2 Ft
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 26 Comments: Ditch in Ag field

Evaluator's Signature K. Murphy Date 7/29/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change - version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|---|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 0     |
|   | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | —     |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 5     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0     |
|   | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 3     |
|   | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | —     |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
| Total Points Possible                         |    |   | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |          | 26       |       |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Snao002

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/29/14  | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.7779                   |
| Evaluator: K. Murphy   | County: Nash  | Longitude: -78.04514                |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 17 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other Bailey, NC<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | (3)    |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | (0)    | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | (0)    | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | (3)    |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | (0)    | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | (0)    | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | (0)    | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | (0)    | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | (0)    | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | (0)    | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 7)

|  |        |     |           |     |
|--|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | (2)       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | (1) | 2         | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | (1) | 0.5       | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = (3) |     |

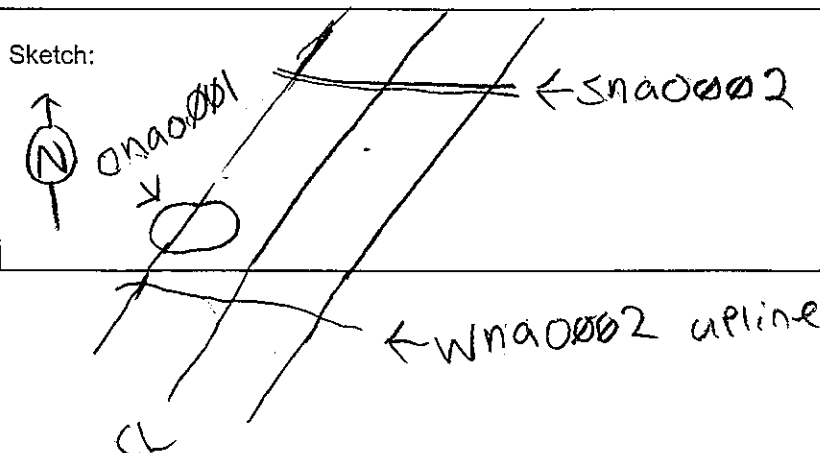
C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)

|   |                                    |     |     |     |
|---|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                  | 2   | (1) | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | (3)                                | 2   | 1   | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | (0)                                | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | (0)                                | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | (0)                                | 0.5 | 1   | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = (0) |     |     |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes: Ditch in Ag field OHWM present

Sketch:





*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao002 facing north upstream.**



**Waterbody snao002 facing south downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao002 facing west across channel.**

**Open Waterbody Data Sheet**

|   |  |  |  |                                       |  |
|---|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Survey Description</b>   |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Project Name:<br>Southeastern Reliability   |  | Waterbody Name:<br>Unnamed Pond  |  | Waterbody ID:<br>0na0001              |  |
| State:<br>NC  |  | County:<br>Nash.   |  | Date:<br>7/29/14                      |  |
| Company:<br>ESI   |  | Crew Member Initials:<br>JG, KM  |  | Photos:<br>Facing east                |  |
| Tract Number(s):<br>18-237  |  | Nearest Milepost:<br>356   |  | Associated Wetland ID(s):<br>Wnao 002 |  |
| Survey Type:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Centerline <input type="checkbox"/> Re-Route <input type="checkbox"/> Access Road <input type="checkbox"/> Other:  |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| <b>Physical Attributes</b>  |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Waterbody Type:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stock Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Natural Pond <input type="checkbox"/> Lake <input type="checkbox"/> Reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> Impoundment <input type="checkbox"/> Oxbow <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                                       |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Hydrologic Regime:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Semipermanently Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Seasonally Flooded <input type="checkbox"/> Temporarily Flooded   |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| OHWM<br>Height: 2 ft.   |  | OHWM Indicator:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small>   |  |                                       |  |
|   |  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear line on bank <input type="checkbox"/> Shelving <input type="checkbox"/> Wrested vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Scouring <input type="checkbox"/> Water staining<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bent, matted, or missing vegetation <input type="checkbox"/> Wrack line <input type="checkbox"/> Litter and debris <input type="checkbox"/> Abrupt plant community change <input type="checkbox"/> Soil characteristic change |  |                                       |  |
| Depth of Water:<br>10 ft.   |  | Bank height (average):<br>6 ft.  |  | Bank slope (average):<br>45 degrees   |  |
| Qualitative Attributes  |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Water Appearance:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> No water <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Turbid <input type="checkbox"/> Sheen on surface <input type="checkbox"/> Surface scum <input type="checkbox"/> Algal mats <input type="checkbox"/> Other:                               |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Substrate:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Bedrock <input type="checkbox"/> Boulder <input type="checkbox"/> Cobble <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sand <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt/clay <input type="checkbox"/> Organic <input type="checkbox"/> Other: |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| % of Substrate:    _____%    _____%    _____%    _____%    20%    90%    _____%    _____%   |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Width of Riparian Zone:<br>6 ft.  |  | Vegetative Layers:<br><small>(check all that apply)</small>  |  |                                       |  |
|   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Trees: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saplings/Shrubs: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herbs<br>Avg. DBH of Dominants:    NA in.    24 in.    NA in.   |  |                                       |  |
| Dominant Bank Vegetation (list):<br>Acer rubrum, Liquidambar styraciflua, Saccharum giganteum   |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Aquatic Habitats (ex. submerged or emerged aquatic vegetation, overhanging banks/roots, leaf packs, large submerged wood, riffles, deep pools, etc.):<br>NA   |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Aquatic Organisms Observed (list):<br>NA  |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| T&E Species Observed (list):<br>NA  |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Disturbances (ex. livestock access, manure in waterbody, waste discharge pipes):<br>discharge pipe, excavated pond  |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Waterbody is:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Natural <input type="checkbox"/> Artificial, man-made <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Manipulated  |  |  |  |                                       |  |
| Waterbody Quality:<br><small>(check one)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Low  |  |  |  |                                       |  |

Waterbody ID:

0N A0001

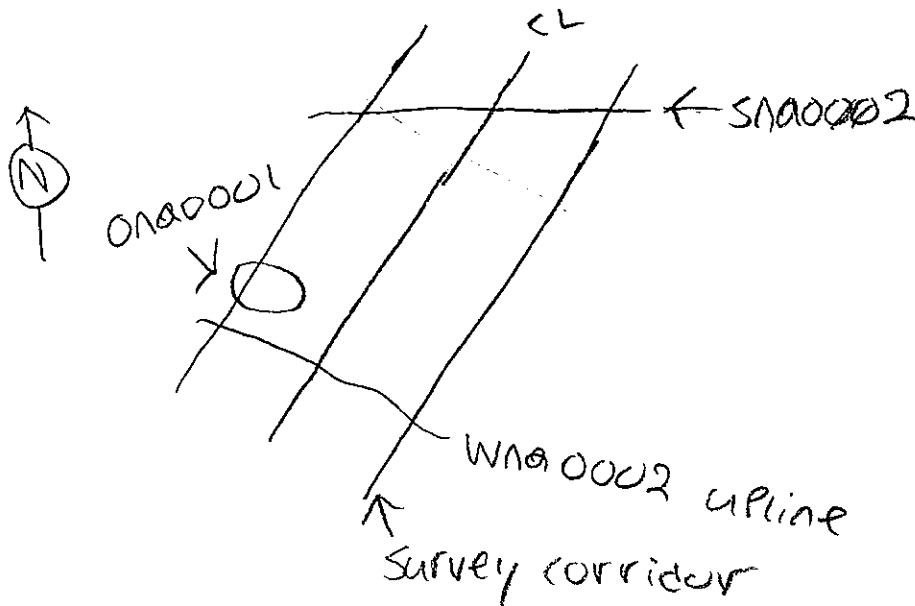
**High Quality:** Natural, natural bank vegetation around entire waterbody; banks stable and protected by roots; water color is clear to tea-colored; no barriers to fish movement; many fish cover types available; diverse and stable aquatic habitat; no disturbance by livestock or man.

**Moderate Quality:** Altered by rip-rap; natural vegetation extends 1/3-1/2 of the active channel width on each side; filtering function or bank vegetation only moderately compromised; banks moderately unstable; water color is cloudy, submerged objects covered with greenish film; moderate odor; minor barriers to fish movement; fair aquatic habitat; minimum disturbance by livestock or man.

**Low Quality:** Rip rap and channelization excessive; natural vegetation less than 1/3 of the active channel width on each side; lack of regeneration; filtering function severely compromised; banks unstable (eroding); water color is muddy and turbid; obvious pollutants (algal mats, surface scum, surface sheen); heavy odor; severe barriers to fish movement; little to no aquatic habitat; severe disturbance from livestock or man.

Notes:

**Waterbody Sketch** (Include north arrow, centerline, distance from centerline, data point locations, survey boundary, and IDs of associated features)



*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Open Water Point Photo Page*



**Open Waterbody onao001 facing east.**

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNAH030

|   |   |                                 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Date: 3/19/15   | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.790292             |
| Evaluator: DDWEST   | County: NASH  | Longitude: 78.051911            |
| <b>Total Points:</b><br>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*<br><del>24.5</del> 24.5 | <b>Stream Determination (circle one)</b><br>Ephemeral <input type="radio"/> Intermittent <input checked="" type="radio"/> Perennial <input type="radio"/> | <b>Other</b><br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 8.5)

|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 8)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Man-made ditch

Sketch:

USACE AID# SNAH030

DWQ# \_\_\_\_\_

Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
- 2. Evaluator's name: J. Duncan
- 3. Date of evaluation: 3/19/15
- 4. Time of evaluation: 10:00
- 5. Name of stream: UNT TO Blooming Swamp
- 6. River basin: Neuse
- 7. Approximate drainage area: <100 acres
- 8. Stream order: 1st
- 9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft
- 10. County: NASH
- 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
- 12. Subdivision name (if any): -
- Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.790292°
- Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 78.051911°
- Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
- 13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
Adjacent to Bull Head Road
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): NONE
- 15. Recent weather conditions: Recent Heavy Rains
- 16. Site conditions at time of visit: Cloudy
- 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat  
NA Trout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NA (I-IV)
- 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
- 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES NO
- 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES NO
- 21. Estimated watershed land use: 40% Residential \_\_\_\_\_% Commercial \_\_\_\_\_% Industrial 40% Agricultural  
20% Forested \_\_\_\_\_% Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_% Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )
- 22. Bankfull width: 10
- 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 15
- 24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)
- 25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends \_\_\_\_\_ Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 24      Comments: Man-made ditch

Evaluator's Signature J. Duncan      Date 3/19/15

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 1     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 0     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 4     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 0     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 24    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.



*snah030*



snah030 facing upstream



snah030 facing downstream

*snah030*



snah030 cross stream

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

SNAH031

|  |   |                          |
|--|---|--------------------------|
| Date: 3/19/15  | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.790175°     |
| Evaluator: DD WEST   | County: NASH  | Longitude: 78.051923°    |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30* 23.25 | Stream Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial | Other<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)

|   | Absent | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|--------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | 0      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | 0      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = 0 |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup>artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 2.5)

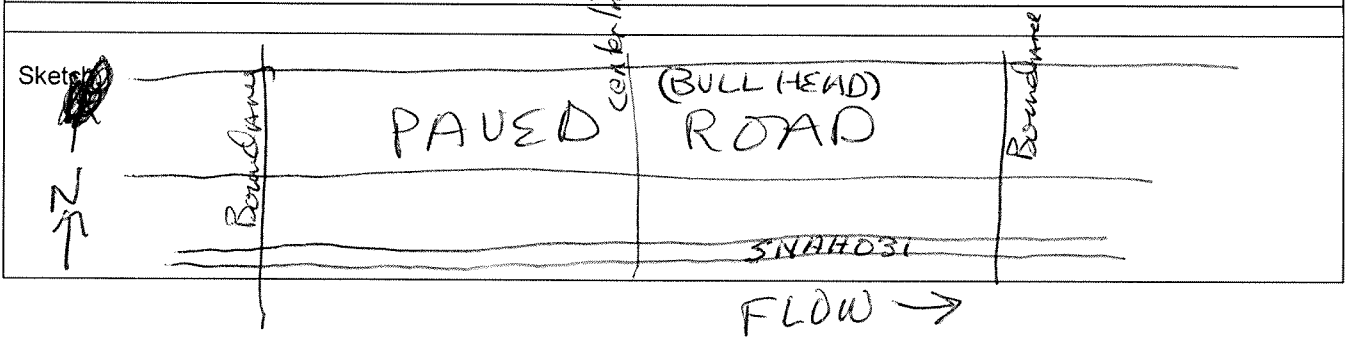
|  |        |     |         |     |
|--|--------|-----|---------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | 0      | 1   | 2       | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | 1   | 0.5     | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | 0      | 0.5 | 1       | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = 3 |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7.25)

|   |                                  |     |   |     |
|---|----------------------------------|-----|---|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | 3                                | 2   | 1 | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | 0                                | 1   | 2 | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | 0                                | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |     |   |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:



USACE AID# SNAH031

DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_

Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

1. Applicant's name: Dominion 2. Evaluator's name: DDWEST

3. Date of evaluation: 3/19/15 4. Time of evaluation: 10:30

5. Name of stream: UNT TO Blodwyn Swamp River basin: Neuse

7. Approximate drainage area: < 100 acres 8. Stream order: 1st

9. Length of reach evaluated: 100 ft 10. County: WASE

11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees. 12. Subdivision name (if any): —

Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.790175° Longitude (ex. -77.556611): 78.051923°

Method location determined (circle): GPS Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_

13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):

Adjacent to Bull Head Road

14. Proposed channel work (if any): NONE

15. Recent weather conditions: Recent Heavy RAINS

16. Site conditions at time of visit: Cloudy

17. Identify any special waterway classifications known: NA Section 10 NA Tidal Waters NA Essential Fisheries Habitat

NA Trout Waters NA Outstanding Resource Waters NA Nutrient Sensitive Waters NA Water Supply Watershed NA (I-IV)

18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES NO If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_

19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES NO 20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES NO

21. Estimated watershed land use: 40% Residential \_\_\_\_\_ % Commercial \_\_\_\_\_ % Industrial 40% Agricultural

20% Forested \_\_\_\_\_ % Cleared / Logged \_\_\_\_\_ % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

22. Bankfull width: 6 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 10

24. Channel slope down center of stream: X Flat (0 to 2%) \_\_\_\_\_ Gentle (2 to 4%) \_\_\_\_\_ Moderate (4 to 10%) \_\_\_\_\_ Steep (>10%)

25. Channel sinuosity: X Straight \_\_\_\_\_ Occasional bends \_\_\_\_\_ Frequent meander \_\_\_\_\_ Very sinuous \_\_\_\_\_ Braided channel

**Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2):** Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 21 Comments: man-made ditch

Evaluator's Signature [Signature] Date 3/19/15

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.

## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|   | #  | CHARACTERISTICS  | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |          |          | SCORE |
|---|----|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------|
|   |    |  | Coastal               | Piedmont | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                                      | 1  | <b>Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream</b><br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 2  | <b>Evidence of past human alteration</b><br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
|   | 3  | <b>Riparian zone</b><br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 4  | <b>Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges</b><br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 2     |
|   | 5  | <b>Groundwater discharge</b><br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 6  | <b>Presence of adjacent floodplain</b><br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 7  | <b>Entrenchment / floodplain access</b><br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 1     |
|   | 8  | <b>Presence of adjacent wetlands</b><br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4      | 0-2      | 0     |
|   | 9  | <b>Channel sinuosity</b><br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-3      | 0     |
|   | 10 | <b>Sediment input</b><br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 11 | <b>Size &amp; diversity of channel bed substrate</b><br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)      | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | NA    |
| STABILITY                                     | 12 | <b>Evidence of channel incision or widening</b><br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 13 | <b>Presence of major bank failures</b><br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 3     |
|   | 14 | <b>Root depth and density on banks</b><br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 2     |
|   | 15 | <b>Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production</b><br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4      | 0-5      | 1     |
| HABITAT                                       | 16 | <b>Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes</b><br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5      | 0-6      | 1     |
|   | 17 | <b>Habitat complexity</b><br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6      | 0-6      | 2     |
|   | 18 | <b>Canopy coverage over streambed</b><br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 19 | <b>Substrate embeddedness</b><br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | NA    |
| BIOLOGY                                       | 20 | <b>Presence of stream invertebrates</b> (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 0     |
|   | 21 | <b>Presence of amphibians</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 1     |
|   | 22 | <b>Presence of fish</b><br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4      | 0-4      | 0     |
|   | 23 | <b>Evidence of wildlife use</b><br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5      | 0-5      | 1     |
| <b>Total Points Possible</b>                  |    |  | 100                   | 100      | 100      |       |
| <b>TOTAL SCORE</b> (also enter on first page) |    |  |                       |          |          | 21    |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

*snah031*



snah031 facing upstream



snah031 facing downstream

*snah031*



snah031 cross stream

USACE AID# \_\_\_\_\_ DWQ # \_\_\_\_\_ Site # \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate on attached map)



### STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET



Provide the following information for the stream reach under assessment:

- 1. Applicant's name: Dominion
  - 2. Evaluator's name: K. Murphy
  - 3. Date of evaluation: 7/28/14
  - 4. Time of evaluation: 3:30
  - 5. Name of stream: UNT to Juniper Creek
  - 6. River basin: Neuse
  - 7. Approximate drainage area: (Biodiversity Subwatershed) 10 acres
  - 8. Stream order: 0
  - 9. Length of reach evaluated: 50 FE
  - 10. County: Nash
  - 11. Site coordinates (if known): prefer in decimal degrees.
  - 12. Subdivision name (if any): NA
  - Latitude (ex. 34.872312): 35.78452
  - Longitude (ex. -77.556611): -78.05438
- Method location determined (circle): (GPS) Topo Sheet Ortho (Aerial) Photo/GIS Other GIS Other \_\_\_\_\_
13. Location of reach under evaluation (note nearby roads and landmarks and attach map identifying stream(s) location):  
JUST NORTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FRIDAY ROAD AND GREEN POND ROAD.
- 14. Proposed channel work (if any): TBD
  - 15. Recent weather conditions: SUNNY
  - 16. Site conditions at time of visit: UNDISTURBED
  - 17. Identify any special waterway classifications known:  Section 10  Tidal Waters  Essential Fisheries Habitat  Trout Waters  Outstanding Resource Waters  Nutrient Sensitive Waters  Water Supply Watershed  (I-IV)
  - 18. Is there a pond or lake located upstream of the evaluation point? YES  NO  If yes, estimate the water surface area: \_\_\_\_\_
  - 19. Does channel appear on USGS quad map? YES  NO  20. Does channel appear on USDA Soil Survey? YES  NO
  - 21. Estimated watershed land use: 5 % Residential  % Commercial  % Industrial 70 % Agricultural  % Cleared / Logged  % Other ( \_\_\_\_\_ )  
25 % Forested
  - 22. Bankfull width: 6 FE
  - 23. Bank height (from bed to top of bank): 5 FE
  - 24. Channel slope down center of stream:  Flat (0 to 2%)  Gentle (2 to 4%)  Moderate (4 to 10%)  Steep (>10%)
  - 25. Channel sinuosity:  Straight  Occasional bends  Frequent meander  Very sinuous  Braided channel

Instructions for completion of worksheet (located on page 2): Begin by determining the most appropriate ecoregion based on location, terrain, vegetation, stream classification, etc. Every characteristic must be scored using the same ecoregion. Assign points to each characteristic within the range shown for the ecoregion. Page 3 provides a brief description of how to review the characteristics identified in the worksheet. Scores should reflect an overall assessment of the stream reach under evaluation. If a characteristic cannot be evaluated due to site or weather conditions, enter 0 in the scoring box and provide an explanation in the comment section. Where there are obvious changes in the character of a stream under review (e.g., the stream flows from a pasture into a forest), the stream may be divided into smaller reaches that display more continuity, and a separate form used to evaluate each reach. The total score assigned to a stream reach must range between 0 and 100, with a score of 100 representing a stream of the highest quality.

Total Score (from reverse): 21 Comments: ditch in Ag field

Evaluator's Signature [Signature] Date 7/28/14

This channel evaluation form is intended to be used only as a guide to assist landowners and environmental professionals in gathering the data required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers to make a preliminary assessment of stream quality. The total score resulting from the completion of this form is subject to USACE approval and does not imply a particular mitigation ratio or requirement. Form subject to change – version 06/03. To Comment, please call 919-876-8441 x 26.



## STREAM QUALITY ASSESSMENT WORKSHEET

|  | #  | CHARACTERISTICS   | ECOREGION POINT RANGE |           |          | SCORE |
|--|----|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-------|
|  |    |   | Coastal               | Piedmont* | Mountain |       |
| PHYSICAL                               | 1  | Presence of flow / persistent pools in stream<br>(no flow or saturation = 0; strong flow = max points)          | 0-5                   | 0-4       | 0-5      | 1     |
|  | 2  | Evidence of past human alteration<br>(extensive alteration = 0; no alteration = max points)                     | 0-6                   | 0-5       | 0-5      | 0     |
|  | 3  | Riparian zone<br>(no buffer = 0; contiguous, wide buffer = max points)  | 0-6                   | 0-4       | 0-5      | 1     |
|  | 4  | Evidence of nutrient or chemical discharges<br>(extensive discharges = 0; no discharges = max points)           | 0-5                   | 0-4       | 0-4      | 3     |
|  | 5  | Groundwater discharge<br>(no discharge = 0; springs, seeps, wetlands, etc. = max points)                        | 0-3                   | 0-4       | 0-4      | 0     |
|  | 6  | Presence of adjacent floodplain<br>(no floodplain = 0; extensive floodplain = max points)                       | 0-4                   | 0-4       | 0-2      | 0     |
|  | 7  | Entrenchment / floodplain access<br>(deeply entrenched = 0; frequent flooding = max points)                     | 0-5                   | 0-4       | 0-2      | 0     |
|  | 8  | Presence of adjacent wetlands<br>(no wetlands = 0; large adjacent wetlands = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-4       | 0-2      | 0     |
|  | 9  | Channel sinuosity<br>(extensive channelization = 0; natural meander = max points)                               | 0-5                   | 0-4       | 0-3      | 0     |
|  | 10 | Sediment input<br>(extensive deposition = 0; little or no sediment = max points)                                | 0-5                   | 0-4       | 0-4      | 1     |
| STABILITY                              | 11 | Size & diversity of channel bed substrate<br>(fine, homogenous = 0; large, diverse sizes = max points)          | NA*                   | 0-4       | 0-5      | 1     |
|  | 12 | Evidence of channel incision or widening<br>(deeply incised = 0; stable bed & banks = max points)               | 0-5                   | 0-4       | 0-5      | 5     |
|  | 13 | Presence of major bank failures<br>(severe erosion = 0; no erosion, stable banks = max points)                  | 0-5                   | 0-5       | 0-5      | 4     |
|  | 14 | Root depth and density on banks<br>(no visible roots = 0; dense roots throughout = max points)                  | 0-3                   | 0-4       | 0-5      | 1     |
|  | 15 | Impact by agriculture, livestock, or timber production<br>(substantial impact = 0; no evidence = max points)    | 0-5                   | 0-4       | 0-5      | 0     |
| HABITAT                                | 16 | Presence of riffle-pool/ripple-pool complexes<br>(no riffles/ripples or pools = 0; well-developed = max points) | 0-3                   | 0-5       | 0-6      | 0     |
|  | 17 | Habitat complexity<br>(little or no habitat = 0; frequent, varied habitats = max points)                        | 0-6                   | 0-6       | 0-6      | 2     |
|  | 18 | Canopy coverage over streambed<br>(no shading vegetation = 0; continuous canopy = max points)                   | 0-5                   | 0-5       | 0-5      | 0     |
|  | 19 | Substrate embeddedness<br>(deeply embedded = 0; loose structure = max)  | NA*                   | 0-4       | 0-4      | 1     |
| BIOLOGY                                | 20 | Presence of stream invertebrates (see page 4)<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)         | 0-4                   | 0-5       | 0-5      | 0     |
|  | 21 | Presence of amphibians<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                | 0-4                   | 0-4       | 0-4      | 1     |
|  | 22 | Presence of fish<br>(no evidence = 0; common, numerous types = max points)                                      | 0-4                   | 0-4       | 0-4      | 0     |
|  | 23 | Evidence of wildlife use<br>(no evidence = 0; abundant evidence = max points)                                   | 0-6                   | 0-5       | 0-5      | 2     |
| Total Points Possible                  |    |   | 100                   | 100       | 100      |       |
| TOTAL SCORE (also enter on first page) |    |   |                       |           | 21       |       |

\* These characteristics are not assessed in coastal streams.

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

shao001

|  |   |                                     |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| Date: 7/28/14  | Project/Site: ACP   | Latitude: 35.78452                  |
| Evaluator: K. Murphy   | County: Nash  | Longitude: -78.09438                |
| Total Points:<br>Stream is at least intermittent if $\geq 19$ or perennial if $\geq 30^*$<br>14.25 | Stream-Determination (circle one)<br>Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial | Other Bailey, NC<br>e.g. Quad Name: |

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5)

|   | Absent   | Weak | Moderate | Strong |
|---|----------|------|----------|--------|
| 1 <sup>a</sup> . Continuity of channel bed and bank                       | 0        | 1    | 2        | (3)    |
| 2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg                                     | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 4. Particle size of stream substrate                                      | 0        | 1    | (2)      | 3      |
| 5. Active/relict floodplain   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 6. Depositional bars or benches   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 7. Recent alluvial deposits   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 8. Headcuts   | (0)      | 1    | 2        | 3      |
| 9. Grade control  | (0)      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 10. Natural valley  | (0)      | 0.5  | 1        | 1.5    |
| 11. Second or greater order channel                                       | No = (0) |      | Yes = 3  |        |

<sup>a</sup> artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual.

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4)

|  |        |     |           |     |
|--|--------|-----|-----------|-----|
| 12. Presence of Baseflow                     | (0)    | 1   | 2         | 3   |
| 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria                  | (0)    | 1   | 2         | 3   |
| 14. Leaf litter                              | 1.5    | (1) | 0.5       | 0   |
| 15. Sediment on plants or debris             | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 16. Organic debris lines or piles            | (0)    | 0.5 | 1         | 1.5 |
| 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? | No = 0 |     | Yes = (3) |     |

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.25)

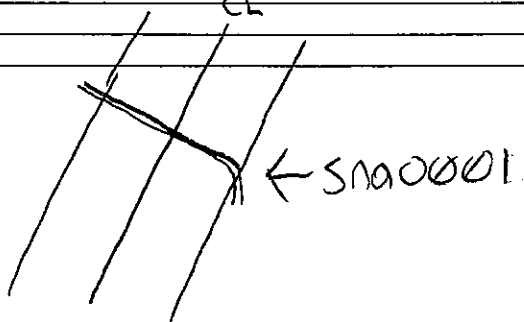
|   |                                    |       |     |     |
|---|------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|
| 18. Fibrous roots in streambed                        | 3                                  | 2     | (1) | 0   |
| 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed                 | (3)                                | 2     | 1   | 0   |
| 20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance) | (0)                                | 1     | 2   | 3   |
| 21. Aquatic Mollusks                                  | (0)                                | 1     | 2   | 3   |
| 22. Fish  | (0)                                | 0.5   | 1   | 1.5 |
| 23. Crayfish  | (0)                                | 0.5   | 1   | 1.5 |
| 24. Amphibians  | 0                                  | (0.5) | 1   | 1.5 |
| 25. Algae   | (0)                                | 0.5   | 1   | 1.5 |
| 26. Wetland plants in streambed                       | FACW = (0.75); OBL = 1.5 Other = 0 |       |     |     |

\*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

OHWM present

Sketch:



OHWM: 2 FE Banks: 6 FE

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao001 facing north upstream.**



**Waterbody snao001 facing south downstream.**

*Environmental Field Surveys*  
*Waterbody Photo Page*



**Waterbody snao001 facing west across channel.**